



**Cochrane**  
**Library**

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

## Treatments for women with gestational diabetes mellitus: an overview of Cochrane systematic reviews (Review)

Martis R, Crowther CA, Shepherd E, Alsweiler J, Downie MR, Brown J

Martis R, Crowther CA, Shepherd E, Alsweiler J, Downie MR, Brown J.

Treatments for women with gestational diabetes mellitus: an overview of Cochrane systematic reviews.

*Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD012327.

DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012327.pub2.

[www.cochranelibrary.com](http://www.cochranelibrary.com)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADER . . . . .	1
ABSTRACT . . . . .	1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY . . . . .	3
BACKGROUND . . . . .	4
OBJECTIVES . . . . .	9
METHODS . . . . .	9
Figure 1. . . . .	11
RESULTS . . . . .	14
DISCUSSION . . . . .	23
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS . . . . .	36
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS . . . . .	36
REFERENCES . . . . .	37
ADDITIONAL TABLES . . . . .	48
APPENDICES . . . . .	149
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS . . . . .	153
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	153
SOURCES OF SUPPORT . . . . .	153

[Overview of Reviews]

# Treatments for women with gestational diabetes mellitus: an overview of Cochrane systematic reviews

Ruth Martis<sup>1</sup>, Caroline A Crowther<sup>1,2</sup>, Emily Shepherd<sup>2</sup>, Jane Alsweiler<sup>3</sup>, Michelle R Downie<sup>4</sup>, Julie Brown<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Liggins Institute, The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand. <sup>2</sup>ARCH: Australian Research Centre for Health of Women and Babies, Robinson Research Institute, Discipline of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, The University of Adelaide, Adelaide, Australia. <sup>3</sup>Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, Auckland Hospital, Auckland, New Zealand. <sup>4</sup>Department of Medicine, Southland Hospital, Invercargill, New Zealand. <sup>5</sup>Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand

Contact address: Julie Brown, Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, The University of Auckland, Park Rd, Grafton, Auckland, 1142, New Zealand. [juliebrown571@gmail.com](mailto:juliebrown571@gmail.com).

**Editorial group:** Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth Group.

**Publication status and date:** New, published in Issue 8, 2018.

**Citation:** Martis R, Crowther CA, Shepherd E, Alsweiler J, Downie MR, Brown J. Treatments for women with gestational diabetes mellitus: an overview of Cochrane systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD012327. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012327.pub2.

Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

## ABSTRACT

### Background

Successful treatments for gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) have the potential to improve health outcomes for women with GDM and their babies.

### Objectives

To provide a comprehensive synthesis of evidence from Cochrane systematic reviews of the benefits and harms associated with interventions for treating GDM on women and their babies.

### Methods

We searched the *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* (5 January 2018) for reviews of treatment/management for women with GDM. Reviews of pregnant women with pre-existing diabetes were excluded.

Two overview authors independently assessed reviews for inclusion, quality (AMSTAR; ROBIS), quality of evidence (GRADE), and extracted data.

### Main results

We included 14 reviews. Of these, 10 provided relevant high-quality and low-risk of bias data (AMSTAR and ROBIS) from 128 randomised controlled trials (RCTs), 27 comparisons, 17,984 women, 16,305 babies, and 1441 children. Evidence ranged from high- to very low-quality (GRADE). Only one effective intervention was found for treating women with GDM.

### Effective

#### *Lifestyle versus usual care*

Lifestyle intervention versus usual care probably reduces large-for-gestational age (risk ratio (RR) 0.60, 95% confidence interval (CI) 0.50 to 0.71; 6 RCTs, N = 2994; GRADE moderate-quality).

### Promising

---

Treatments for women with gestational diabetes mellitus: an overview of Cochrane systematic reviews (Review)

Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

No evidence for any outcome for any comparison could be classified to this category.

### **Ineffective or possibly harmful**

#### *Lifestyle versus usual care*

Lifestyle intervention versus usual care probably increases the risk of induction of labour (IOL) suggesting possible harm (average RR 1.20, 95% CI 0.99 to 1.46; 4 RCTs, N = 2699; GRADE moderate-quality).

#### *Exercise versus control*

Exercise intervention versus control for return to pre-pregnancy weight suggested ineffectiveness (body mass index, BMI) MD 0.11 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, 95% CI -1.04 to 1.26; 3 RCTs, N = 254; GRADE moderate-quality).

#### *Insulin versus oral therapy*

Insulin intervention versus oral therapy probably increases the risk of IOL suggesting possible harm (RR 1.3, 95% CI 0.96 to 1.75; 3 RCTs, N = 348; GRADE moderate-quality).

### **Probably ineffective or harmful interventions**

#### *Insulin versus oral therapy*

For insulin compared to oral therapy there is probably an increased risk of the hypertensive disorders of pregnancy (RR 1.89, 95% CI 1.14 to 3.12; 4 RCTs, N = 1214; GRADE moderate-quality).

### **Inconclusive**

#### *Lifestyle versus usual care*

The evidence for childhood adiposity kg/m<sup>2</sup> (RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.75 to 1.11; 3 RCTs, N = 767; GRADE moderate-quality) and hypoglycaemia was inconclusive (average RR 0.99, 95% CI 0.65 to 1.52; 6 RCTs, N = 3000; GRADE moderate-quality).

#### *Exercise versus control*

The evidence for caesarean section (RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.63 to 1.16; 5 RCTs, N = 316; GRADE moderate quality) and perinatal death or serious morbidity composite was inconclusive (RR 0.56, 95% CI 0.12 to 2.61; 2 RCTs, N = 169; GRADE moderate-quality).

#### *Insulin versus oral therapy*

The evidence for the following outcomes was inconclusive: pre-eclampsia (RR 1.14, 95% CI 0.86 to 1.52; 10 RCTs, N = 2060), caesarean section (RR 1.03, 95% CI 0.93 to 1.14; 17 RCTs, N = 1988), large-for-gestational age (average RR 1.01, 95% CI 0.76 to 1.35; 13 RCTs, N = 2352), and perinatal death or serious morbidity composite (RR 1.03; 95% CI 0.84 to 1.26; 2 RCTs, N = 760). GRADE assessment was moderate-quality for these outcomes.

#### *Insulin versus diet*

The evidence for perinatal mortality was inconclusive (RR 0.74, 95% CI 0.41 to 1.33; 4 RCTs, N = 1137; GRADE moderate-quality).

#### *Insulin versus insulin*

The evidence for insulin aspart versus lispro for risk of caesarean section was inconclusive (RR 1.00, 95% CI 0.91 to 1.09; 3 RCTs, N = 410; GRADE moderate quality).

### **No conclusions possible**

No conclusions were possible for: lifestyle versus usual care (perineal trauma, postnatal depression, neonatal adiposity, number of antenatal visits/admissions); diet versus control (pre-eclampsia, caesarean section); myo-inositol versus placebo (hypoglycaemia); metformin versus glibenclamide (hypertensive disorders of pregnancy, pregnancy-induced hypertension, death or serious morbidity composite, insulin versus oral therapy (development of type 2 diabetes); intensive management versus routine care (IOL, large-for-gestational age); post- versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring (large-for-gestational age). The evidence ranged from moderate-, low- and very low-quality.

## Authors' conclusions

Currently there is insufficient high-quality evidence about the effects on health outcomes of relevance for women with GDM and their babies for many of the comparisons in this overview comparing treatment interventions for women with GDM. Lifestyle changes (including as a minimum healthy eating, physical activity and self-monitoring of blood sugar levels) was the only intervention that showed possible health improvements for women and their babies. Lifestyle interventions may result in fewer babies being large. Conversely, in terms of harms, lifestyle interventions may also increase the number of inductions. Taking insulin was also associated with an increase in hypertensive disorders, when compared to oral therapy. There was very limited information on long-term health and health services costs. Further high-quality research is needed.

## PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

### Treatments to improve pregnancy outcomes for women who develop diabetes during pregnancy: an overview of Cochrane systematic reviews

#### What is the issue?

The aim of this Cochrane overview was to provide a summary of the effects of interventions for women who develop diabetes during pregnancy (gestational diabetes mellitus, GDM) and the effects on women's health and the health of their babies. We assessed all relevant Cochrane Reviews (date of last search: January 2018).

#### Why is this important?

GDM can occur in mid-to-late pregnancy. High blood glucose levels (hyperglycaemia) possibly have negative effects on both the woman and her baby's health in the short- and long-term.

For women, GDM can mean an increased risk of developing high blood pressure and protein in the urine (pre-eclampsia). Women with GDM also have a higher chance of developing type 2 diabetes, heart disease, and stroke later in life. Babies born to mothers with GDM are at increased risk of being large, having low blood glucose (hypoglycaemia) after birth, and yellowing of the skin and eyes (jaundice). As these babies become children, they are at higher risk of being overweight and developing type 2 diabetes.

Several Cochrane Reviews have assessed different interventions for women with GDM. This overview brings these reviews together. We looked at diet, exercise, drugs, supplements, lifestyle changes, and ways GDM is managed or responded to by the healthcare team.

#### What evidence did we find?

We found 14 Cochrane systematic reviews and included 10 reviews covering 128 studies in our analysis, which included a total of 17,984 women, and their babies. The quality of the evidence ranged from very low to high.

We looked at:

- **Dietary interventions** (including change to low or moderate glycaemic index (GI) diet, calorie restrictions, low carbohydrate diet, high complex carbohydrate diet, high saturated fat diet, high fibre diet, soy-protein enriched diet, etc.)

We found there were not enough data on any one dietary intervention to be able to say whether it helped or not.

- **Exercise programmes** (including brisk walking, cycling, resistance circuit-type training, instruction on active lifestyle, home-based exercise programme, 6-week or 10-week exercise programme, yoga, etc.)

Similarly, there were not enough data on any specific exercise regimen to say if it helped or not.

- **Taking insulin or other drugs to control diabetes** (including insulin and oral glucose lowering drugs).

Insulin probably increases the risk of high blood pressure and its problems in pregnancy (hypertensive disorders of pregnancy) when compared to oral therapy (moderate-quality evidence).

- **Supplements** (myo-inositol given as a water-soluble powder or capsule).

We found there was not enough data to be able to say if myo-inositol was helpful or not.

- **Lifestyle changes** which combine two or more interventions such as: healthy eating, exercise, education, mindfulness eating (focusing the mind on eating), yoga, relaxation, etc.

Lifestyle interventions may be associated with fewer babies being born large (moderate-quality evidence) but may result in an increase in inductions of labour (moderate-quality evidence).

- **Management strategies** (including early birth, methods of blood glucose monitoring).

We found little data for strategies which included planned induction of labour or planned birth by caesarean section, and there was no clear difference in outcomes among these care plans. Similarly, we found no clear difference among outcomes for different methods of blood glucose monitoring.

### What does this mean?

There are limited data on the various interventions. Lifestyle changes (including as a minimum healthy eating, physical activity, and self-monitoring of blood sugar levels) was the only intervention that showed possible health improvements for women and their babies. Lifestyle interventions may result in fewer babies being large. Conversely, in terms of harms, lifestyle interventions may also increase the number of inductions. Taking insulin was also associated with an increase in hypertensive disorders, when compared to oral therapy. There was very limited information on long-term health and health services costs. Women may wish to discuss lifestyle changes around their individual needs with their health professional. Further high-quality research is needed.

## BACKGROUND

Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) is a condition that may occur in the second half of pregnancy when blood glucose control is more difficult to achieve, leading to hyperglycaemia (abnormally high concentration of glucose in the blood) that may affect the woman and her baby (ADA 2004; Holt 2013). The World Health Organization (WHO) defines GDM as “Carbohydrate intolerance resulting in hyperglycaemia or any degree of glucose intolerance with onset or first recognition during pregnancy usually from 24 weeks’ gestation onwards” and resolves following the birth of the baby (WHO 2013). This definition clearly excludes women who may have undiagnosed pre-existing type 1 or type 2 diabetes mellitus first detected during screening in pregnancy (Nankervis 2013).

Recognised risk factors for developing GDM include obesity, advanced maternal age, weight gain in pregnancy, family history of diabetes and previous history of GDM, macrosomia (large baby), or unexplained stillbirth (Mokdad 2003; Yogev 2004; Boney 2005; Rosenberg 2005; Zhang 2010; Teh 2011). Certain ethnicities, such as Asian, African American, Native American, Hispanic, and Pacific Island women have an increased risk of GDM (Rosenberg 2005; Schneider 2012).

The prevalence of GDM is increasing globally and has been documented with significant variation between 2% to 26% depending on the ethnicity of the population screened and the diagnostic criteria used (Cheung 2003; Ferrara 2007; Sacks 2012; Nankervis 2013; NZ Ministry of Health 2014; NICE 2015). The reported global obesity epidemic is likely to increase the incidence of GDM (Zhang 2010; Schneider 2012), and recurrent GDM diagnosis in

subsequent pregnancies for women who have had previously been diagnosed with GDM (Bottalico 2007; England 2015; Poomalar 2015). Therefore, GDM is a serious public health issue.

Successful glycaemic treatments for GDM have the potential to significantly impact on the short- and long-term health for the woman and her baby. Treatments for GDM aim to keep glucose levels within the recommended glycaemic reference range to prevent maternal hyper- or hypoglycaemia. Treatments may include dietary and exercise advice, subcutaneous insulin, oral hypoglycaemic agents, such as pharmacological medications, dietary supplements or nutraceuticals, antenatal breast milk expression, induction of labour or caesarean section (Horvath 2010; Kavitha 2013; Bas-Lando 2014; Forster 2014; Ryu 2014; Kalra 2015).

Currently there are several Cochrane systematic reviews that assess different treatment for women with GDM. This makes it difficult for clinicians, consumers, and guideline developers to easily interpret the available information. A Cochrane overview of systematic reviews would provide summary evidence of the effectiveness for each treatment for women with GDM and the effects on relevant health outcomes as a one-stop resource for health professionals, consumers and guideline developers to simplify clinical treatment decision-making, and assist with the process of guideline development.

### Description of the condition

During pregnancy the continuous supply of appropriate and balanced nutrients from the pregnant woman to her baby is essential for optimal health and growth. Glucose is the primary source of

energy for the fetus (Wilcox 2005; Hay 2006). Insulin is a peptide hormone secreted by the  $\beta$  cells of the pancreatic islets of Langerhans and maintains normal glucose concentration by facilitating cellular glucose uptake, regulating carbohydrate, lipid and protein metabolism and promoting cell division and growth (Wilcox 2005). Either inadequate insulin secretion (such as in type 1 diabetes) or insulin resistance (such as in type 2 diabetes or GDM) (Devlieger 2008; Petry 2010), can result in hyperglycaemia. During the second half of pregnancy, insulin sensitivity falls by about 50% (Di Cianni 2003; Lain 2007). This is a normal physiologic response ensuring that the growing fetus receives sufficient glucose and other nutrients from the mother via the placenta (Buchanan 1991). In some pregnant women abnormal insulin resistance may occur if they are unable to compensate for the increased demand of insulin (Ragnarsdottir 2010; McCance 2011; Catalano 2014). This results in GDM (ADA 2004; Holt 2013). It is known that the maternal-fetal placental glucose transfer favours the fetus (Suman Rao 2013; Sadovsky 2015). Women with GDM therefore transfer higher amounts of glucose to the fetus when uncontrolled severe and prolonged maternal hyperglycaemia is present (Wilcox 2005), resulting in a baby born large-for-gestational age (Ornoy 2005; Metzger 2008; Young 2013).

Lapolla 2005 suggests the two main contributors to insulin resistance include increased maternal adiposity and the insulin desensitising effects of hormones produced in the pregnancy, especially in the placenta. As the placenta grows during the pregnancy, so does the production of the placental hormones, leading to an insulin-resistant state (Evans 2009). GDM usually resolves promptly following the birth of the baby and the placenta, indicating insulin resistance decreases rapidly after birth. The identified hormones are tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF- $\alpha$ ), placental lactogen, placental growth hormone human chorionic somatomammotropin (HCS), cortisol, oestrogen, and progesterone (Clapp 2006; Devlieger 2008). HCS stimulates pancreatic secretion of insulin in the fetus and inhibits peripheral uptake of glucose in the mother (Lapolla 2005). If the pregnant woman's metabolism cannot compensate adequately for this, maternal hyperglycaemia results.

Maternal hyperglycaemia of varying degrees of severity has short- and long-term health implications for the woman and her baby. For the woman, these include a higher risk of developing gestational hypertension and pre-eclampsia during her pregnancy, having an increased risk of induction of labour, preterm birth, caesarean section, perineal trauma, postpartum haemorrhage (Crowther 2005; HAPO 2008; McCance 2011; NICE 2015), and significant long-term risks of developing cardiovascular disease with half the women with GDM at risk of developing type 2 diabetes within five to 10 years (Bellamy 2009; Garrison 2015). Health implications for the baby include an increased risk of being born macrosomic and large-for-gestational age (Ornoy 2005; Young 2013), birth trauma (e.g. shoulder dystocia, bone fractures, and nerve palsy) (Athukorala 2010), hyperbilirubinaemia

(Harris 1997; Hedderson 2006), respiratory distress syndrome (Landon 2009), and neonatal hypoglycaemia (Devlieger 2008; Harris 2013). Neonatal hypoglycaemia may be associated with developmental delay in childhood (Lucas 1988), and, if prolonged or severe, may cause brain injury. Long-term health risks include higher rates of obesity, development of type 2 diabetes in childhood (Page 2014), and late onset diabetes, hypertension and cardiovascular disease in adulthood (Ornoy 2011).

## Description of the interventions

Effective interventions for treatment of GDM aim to reduce the risks of GDM for the mother and baby by normalising maternal glycaemia through treating maternal hyperglycaemia (Farrar 2017). Glucose control is usually measured by monitoring capillary blood glucose concentrations to ensure glucose concentrations are maintained within pre-defined glycaemic thresholds (Garrison 2015). This may be achieved through interventions such as the use of diet modifications (American Dietetic Association 2001; NZ Ministry of Health 2014; NICE 2015), physical exercises (Harris 2005), pharmacological interventions such as oral hypoglycaemic medications or subcutaneous insulin (ACOG 2013; NZ Ministry of Health 2014; NICE 2015), nutraceuticals (Thomas 2005; Hui 2009; Bagchi 2015) or other dietary supplements (D'Anna 2015; Paivaa 2015).

## Different types of diet

The main treatment recommended for women with GDM is dietary modification (Bonomo 2005; Crowther 2005; Landon 2009; NZ Ministry of Health 2014; NICE 2015). Dietary advice is aimed at preventing maternal hyperglycaemia and ensuring the woman's diet provides sufficient energy and nutrients to enable normal fetal growth while avoiding accelerated fetal growth patterns, and minimising excessive maternal weight gain (Dornhorst 2002). The recommendation is that all women diagnosed with GDM need to consult with a diabetic specialised dietitian or experienced nutritionist to determine the appropriate individualised diet, taking cultural preferences into account (Cheung 2009; Serlin 2009).

Different types of diets recommended for treatment include low or moderate glycaemic index (GI) diets, high fibre or high fibre-enriched diets, energy restricted diets, low carbohydrate diet or high complex carbohydrate diet and/or low monounsaturated fat diets (Rae 2000; Zhang 2006; Radesky 2008; Wolff 2008; Cheung 2009; Moses 2009; Louie 2011; Moreno-Castilla 2013; Asemi 2014b; Hernandez 2014; Viana 2014; Jamilian 2015; Ma 2015; Markovic 2016; NICE 2015).

## Physical activity

It is unusual for GDM treatment recommendation to advise any physical activity modification alone. Some trials have evaluated the effects of physical exercise for women with GDM or type 2 diabetes. Physical exercises are usually recommended as low-impact activities, such as walking, swimming, stationary cycling or special exercise classes for pregnant women (Davenport 2008; Mottola 2008; de Barros 2010; Manders 2010; Barakat 2012; Stafne 2012; ACOG 2015; Garrison 2015; Padayachee 2015).

### Combined dietary modification and exercise

While often the initial treatment recommendation for women diagnosed with GDM is diet modification, it is common in clinical practice to combine diet with exercise advice during pregnancy (ACOG 2013; NZ Ministry of Health 2014; Garrison 2015; NICE 2015). This is often referred to as dietary and lifestyle advice (Artal 2007), or lifestyle modification programmes where women participate in a comprehensive program on nutrition, exercise, and appropriate weight gain in pregnancy (Harris 2005; Cheung 2009; Shirazian 2010).

### Pharmacological hypoglycaemic agents

#### Oral hypoglycaemic agents

When glycaemic treatment targets are unable to be achieved, pharmacological hypoglycaemic agents may be considered. While traditionally this has meant subcutaneous insulin for the woman with GDM, there has been an increase in the use of oral pharmacological hypoglycaemic agents as an alternative (Tieu 2010; Ogunyemi 2011). Oral agents have lower costs, are easier to administer, and have greater acceptability for women with GDM (Ryu 2014). The most commonly used oral agents are sulphonylureas, which include acetohexamide, chlorpropamide, tolazamide, tolbutamide (first generation, usually not used to treat women with GDM) and glyburide (glibenclamide), glipizide and glimepiride (second generation) (Holt 2013; Kalra 2015); and biguanide (metformin) (Cheung 2009; Simmons 2015). Other oral hypoglycaemic agents used less frequently include alpha-glucosidase inhibitors (acarbose and miglitol) (Kalra 2015); thiazolidinediones (pioglitazone and rosiglitazone) and meglitinides (repaglinide and nateglinide) (Kavitha 2013).

Trials have compared different oral pharmacological hypoglycaemic agents with each other, with placebo, or with subcutaneous insulin and/or physical exercise and different diets (Langer 2000; Bertini 2005; Moretti 2008; Cheung 2009; Balsells 2015; Carroll 2015; Casey 2015).

Despite the widespread use of oral pharmacological hypoglycaemic agents, these are not licensed for use during pregnancy in many countries (including the USA, UK, Australia, New Zealand

(Berggren 2013). This is due to the concern that they can cross the placenta, in particular the first-generation oral hypoglycaemic agents. At this stage, randomised controlled trials (RCTs) conducted with glyburide (second-generation sulphonylureas) and biguanide (metformin) have not demonstrated short-term harm to the mother or her growing baby (Langer 2000; Bertini 2005; Blumer 2013; Kelley 2015), but the information on long-term safety of these drugs remains limited.

#### Insulin

Women with GDM, who have difficulty controlling their glucose concentrations with lifestyle changes, such as diet and exercise, with or without the addition of an oral pharmacological agent, require insulin (Mpondo 2015). Human insulin does not cross the placenta in clinically significant amounts and therefore is considered safe for the fetus when administered subcutaneously in pregnancy (Menon 1990; ADA 2015; Garrison 2015; Kelley 2015). Subcutaneous exogenous insulin is designed to mimic the physiological secretion of endogenous insulin (Magon 2014; Home 2015). Some studies with insulin analogues indicate these can cross the placenta when an antigen-antibody complex is formed with immunoglobulins, which can carry the insulin analogues through the placenta (Jovanovic 2007; Durnwald 2013; Lv 2015). There is a need for large RCTs to establish the safe use in pregnancy of long-acting insulin analogues (glargine and detemir), as the effect of the transplacental insulin bound immunoglobulin A (IgA) is unclear (Balsells 1997; Negrato 2012; Durnwald 2013). While fetal macrosomia has been identified in some observational and RCTs of long-acting insulin analogues, other concerns, including fetal death, have been raised (Gamson 2004; Negrato 2012; Coiner 2014).

There are several methods of administering insulin analogues. Historically and currently, insulin analogues have been administered subcutaneously as a basal-bolus regimen (given before each meal) as this provides the most effective glycaemic control (Nachum 1999; Cheung 2009). These daily multiple subcutaneous injections may include rapid- (lispro, aspart, glulisine), intermediate- (neutral protamine hagedorn (NPH)) and long-acting (glargine and detemir) insulin analogues (Singh 2007; Horvath 2010). Fast-acting and intermediate-acting insulin analogues are currently the preferred choice of treatment for women with GDM because there are limited data available for long-acting insulin in pregnancy (Jovanovic 2007; Durnwald 2013).

An alternative insulin administration method is via a continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion pump (CSII). Modern pumps are small and lightweight, battery operated, and hold enough insulin for several days. This means frequent daily injections are not required. CSII pumps aim to maintain the basal rate of insulin, reducing the risk of maternal hypoglycaemia, and decreasing the risk of fasting hyperglycaemia. CSII pumps are not associated with worse maternal and perinatal outcomes (Simmons



2001; Secher 2010; Bernasko 2012; Kesavadev 2016). Women using CSII pumps during pregnancy for GDM and type 2 diabetes treatment preferred the flexible lifestyle with comparable health-care costs (Gabbe 2000; Gonzalez 2002; Wollitzer 2010).

Oral and nasal insulin are other alternatives to subcutaneous insulin and are currently under development because of their convenience, quick liver absorption and potentially avoiding adverse effects of weight gain and hypoglycaemia (Woodley 1994; Wang 1996; Carino 1999; Arbit 2004; Iyer 2010; Heinemann 2011; Fonte 2013). Although some pharmaceutical companies have stopped developing inhaled (nasal) insulin, some trials are still ongoing (Homesh 2009; Rosenstock 2009; Hollander 2010). It must be noted that research trials for oral and nasal insulin do not include women with GDM at this stage but are being considered for future research.

### Other interventions

Other interventions reported in the literature for preventing GDM or treating women with GDM include dietary supplements and nutraceuticals. The term nutraceutical was created in 1989 by Dr Stephen DeFelice, chairperson of the Foundation for Innovation in Medicine, who combined the terms nutrition and pharmaceutical. Nutraceuticals are marketed as nutritional supplements and sold with the intent to treat or prevent disease (Brower 1999; Gupta 2010; Lakshmana Prabu 2012). They are not governmentally regulated or licensed (Zeisel 1999; Rajasekaran 2008). Currently over 470 nutraceutical products are available with reported health benefits (Brower 1999; Eskin 2005; Gupta 2010). While RCTs involving nutraceuticals are scant in the literature for the treatment or prevention of GDM, there is some evidence from mainly observational studies. Dietary fibre from psyllium has been used for glucose control and reducing lipid levels in hyperlipidaemia (Hamid 2000; Baljith 2007; Rajasekaran 2008; Babio 2010). Omega-3 fatty acids have been suggested to reduce glucose tolerance for humans predisposed to diabetes because insulin is required for synthesis of the long chain n-3 fatty acids (Sirtori 2002). The omega-3 fatty acid docosahexaenoic acid (DHA) involved with regulating insulin resistance has been recommended for women with GDM (Coleman 2001; Sirtori 2002; Thomas 2006; Gupta 2010). Magnesium has been shown to improve insulin sensitivity in non-diabetic participants (Guerrero-Romer 2004; Mooren 2011; Wang 2013), as has chromium picolinate (Broadhurst 2006; Martin 2006; Paivaa 2015), calcium and vitamin D (Dror 2011; Burris 2012; Poel 2012; Asemi 2014a; Burris 2014). Cinnamon and extracts of bitter melon may have some effect as co-treatments in the prevention of diabetes (Rajasekaran 2008; Hui 2009). Nutraceuticals should not be confused with dietary supplements, which are products intended to supplement the diet that contain one or more ingredients such as vitamins, mineral, a herb, an amino acid or a concentrate, metabolite, constituent, extract or combinations of these (Rajasekaran 2008).

Myo-inositol, an isomer of inositol, is a dietary supplement of naturally occurring sugar commonly found in cereals, corn, legumes, and meat. Small, low quality RCTs have shown a potential beneficial effect on improving insulin sensitivity and suggest that myo-inositol may be useful for women in preventing GDM, but not for treatment of GDM (Facchinetti 2013; Malvasi 2014; Crawford 2015; D'Anna 2015).

### How the intervention might work

Treatment for women with GDM aims to normalise maternal fasting and postprandial glucose concentrations and modify fetal physiological responses to maternal hyperglycaemia, thereby reducing maternal and associated fetal and neonatal short-term morbidity. Two large randomised trials (Crowther 2005; Landon 2009), demonstrated reductions in birthweight and large-for-gestational-age infants in women with GDM who received treatment compared with women with GDM who were not treated. Any intervention that helps to normalise maternal glucose concentrations may therefore be a useful treatment for women with GDM. Human insulin stimulates glucose and amino acid uptake from the blood to various tissues and stimulation of anabolic processes for glycogen, protein, and lipid synthesis. Glucagon has opposing effects, causing release of glucose from glycogen, release of fatty acids from stored triglycerides, and stimulation of gluconeogenesis. Metabolic homeostasis is maintained by the balance between insulin and glucagon (Wahlqvist 1978; Bantle 1983).

### Different types of diet

One of the aims of dietary advice for women with GDM is to prevent maternal hyperglycaemia. Different types of diets recommended for treatment include low- or moderate-GI diets, high fibre or high fibre-enriched diets, energy restricted diets, low carbohydrate diet or high complex carbohydrate diet and/or low monounsaturated fat diets.

Carbohydrates absorbed following digestion are converted into glucose (Wahlqvist 1978; Bantle 1983). Current recommendations for women with GDM are for carbohydrate-controlled and low-GI diets, evenly distributed throughout the day, when remaining within the recommended glucose treatment targets (Clapp 2002; Dornhorst 2002; Ludwig 2002). Glycaemic index quantitatively defines the effect of carbohydrate-based foods on glucose concentrations (Foster-Powell 2002). Consumption of carbohydrates triggers the release of insulin and inhibits secretion of glucagon. Glucagon stimulates gluconeogenesis and release of the newly formed glucose from the liver into the blood. These actions produce a rapid return to fasting blood glucose levels and storage of glucose as glycogen or lipid (Kershaw 2006; Duncan 2007). Likewise, a protein-rich meal leads to the release of insulin and glucagon. This rise of insulin associated with the protein meal

stimulates uptake of the glucose formed in the liver by muscle and fat tissue (Nuttall 1984; van Loon 2000).

Other types of diets such as fat (polyunsaturated fatty acids may be protective against impaired glucose tolerance, and saturated fatty acids can increase glucose and insulin concentrations) and soluble fibre (which may lower blood cholesterol by binding to bile acids) are also thought to influence blood glucose concentrations (Zhang 2006; Babio 2010; Kim 2010).

### Physical activity

Physical activity results in shifting fuel usage by the working muscle from primarily non-esterified fatty acids (NEFAs) to a blend of NEFAs, glucose, and muscle glycogen and improves insulin sensitivity in skeletal muscle and glucose control (Sigal 2004; Asano 2014). Glucose enters skeletal muscle cells via facilitated diffusion through a glucose transporter (GLUT4) and peripheral clearance of glucose in skeletal muscle depending on the blood flow to muscle through glycolysis and glycogenesis (Sakamoto 2002; Rose 2005; Richter 2013). Translocation of the GLUT4 transporter is induced by insulin and insulin-independent mechanisms (Richter 2001; Sigal 2004; Richter 2013). The improvements in insulin sensitivity after regular and sustained exercise, which improves blood supply to active skeletal muscle, include a decrease of insulin secretion and an increase of glucagon (Coderre 1995; Wojtaszewski 2002; Sigal 2004; Clapp 2006).

### Oral hypoglycaemic agents

Second-generation sulphonylureas such as glyburide (glibenclamide), glipizide, and glimepiride (Holt 2013; Kalra 2015) work by lowering glucose concentration through stimulating the release of insulin by binding to specific receptors in pancreatic  $\beta$  cell plasma membrane (Simonson 1984; Groop 1987; Groop 1991). First-generation sulphonylureas have been identified in the literature as crossing the placenta, being secreted in breast milk, and have been associated with prolonged neonatal hypoglycaemia (Kemball 1970; Christesen 1998). Second-generation sulphonylureas are reported in the literature as less likely to cross the placenta (Elliott 1991; Langer 2000; Kraemer 2006; Cheung 2009; Schwarz 2013; Kalra 2015).

Biguanide (metformin) increases insulin sensitivity through the rate of hepatic glucose production, hepatic glycogenolysis, and by increasing insulin-stimulated uptake of glucose in skeletal muscles (Sirtori 1994; Langer 2007; Cheung 2009; Kavitha 2013; Kalra 2015; Simmons 2015). This process reduces insulin resistance. Biguanide does not stimulate the fetal pancreatic  $\beta$  cells to produce insulin, and hence, is not associated with neonatal hyperinsulinaemia (Sirtori 1994; Ho 2007; Kavitha 2013).

Alpha-glucosidase inhibitors (acarbose and miglitol) reduce postprandial hyperglycaemia by slowing the absorption of carbohydrates in the intestines (Lebovitz 1997; Ho 2007; Kalra 2015).

The effects of alpha-glucosidase inhibitors have not been studied well in pregnancy. Animal studies suggest that alpha-glucosidase inhibitors are not teratogenic (Young 2009; Holt 2013; Kalra 2015; Simmons 2015).

Thiazolidinediones (pioglitazone and rosiglitazone, Kavitha 2013), activate the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (a group of nuclear receptor proteins) reducing insulin resistance (Young 2009). The pharmacodynamics of these drugs are similar to glyburide (a second-generation sulphonylurea). Thiazolidinediones are bound to plasma proteins (99.8%) and are metabolised in the liver (Stumvoll 2003; Langer 2007). While it appears that thiazolidinediones are not teratogenic, a high risk of placental transfer and an association with fetal death and growth restriction have been reported (Chan 2005; Holt 2013).

Meglitinides (repaglinide and nateglinide) act similarly to sulphonylurea but use different receptors by stimulating the pancreas to release insulin in response to a meal (Kavitha 2013). Meglitinides block ATP-dependent potassium channels in functioning pancreatic  $\beta$  cells leading to the opening of calcium channels resulting in an influx of calcium. Increased intracellular calcium initiates and enhances insulin secretion (Rendell 2004; Kavitha 2013). Meglitinides agents have only been studied in non-pregnant participants with type 2 diabetes, and show some improvements with postprandial glycaemic results and HbA1c (Goldberg 1998; Rosenstock 2004). At this stage, meglitinides can not be recommended for use in pregnancy (Kavitha 2013).

### Insulin

Human insulin is a pancreatic hormone (secreted by the  $\beta$  cells of the pancreatic islets of Langerhans) that regulates the movement of glucose from blood into cells. Insulin lowers glucose concentration by stimulating peripheral glucose uptake and by inhibiting glucose production and release by the liver. Insulin inhibits lipolysis, proteolysis and gluconeogenesis and increases protein synthesis and conversion of excess glucose into fat (Kersten 2001; Wilcox 2005; Proud 2006). Treatment with exogenous subcutaneous insulin for women with GDM aims to achieve as close as possible physiological profile by mimicking the pancreatic basal insulin release. However, this is based on average plasma insulin profiles and it is difficult to factor in the individual variability of absorption, dietary intake and exercise (Hartman 2008; Grunberger 2013; Pagliuca 2014). Insulin treatment for women with GDM can include short- or rapid- (lispro, aspart, glulisine) and intermediate- and long acting- (neutral protamine hagedorn (NPH), glargine, detemir) insulin analogues (Singh 2007; Horvath 2010; Pollex 2011; Ansar 2013; Magon 2014), given usually by daily multiple or single subcutaneous injections guided by recommended glycaemic targets. Table 1 identifies how the different subcutaneous insulin analogues act to achieve a more physiological profile. Please note that some studies results cited in Table 1 are for pregnant women who had either type 1 or type 2 diabetes only. More studies

are needed that include women with GDM.

### Other interventions

Supplemental nutraceuticals are believed to support the chemical food elements (nutrients) needed for the human body's metabolism and prescribed when there is a diagnosis of a nutrient depletion or required for strengthening the metabolism or prevention of disease (Lakshmana Prabu 2012). Currently there are over 470 nutraceuticals available including supplements for GDM (Eskin 2005; Gupta 2010). The mechanism of action for nutraceuticals and other dietary supplements are often not clear and further high-quality research is needed.

Myo-inositol is required for cell membrane formation and works on the insulin receptors of each cell so insulin can bind effectively thus reducing insulin resistance (Croze 2013). It is involved with mediating the pathway of intracellular insulin signals increasing cellular effectiveness of insulin within the cell (Larner 2010). Small randomised trials of low-quality conducted in Italy have shown some effect in preventing GDM (D'Anna 2013; Facchinetti 2013; Malvasi 2014; D'Anna 2015). Further high-quality research is needed to establish if myo-inositol improves health outcomes for mothers and their babies.

### Why it is important to do this overview

There are several Cochrane systematic reviews about treatments for women with GDM. These include different types of diet, exercise, subcutaneous insulin, oral hypoglycaemic agents and other oral supplements as well as management recommendations such as induction of labour, caesarean section, antenatal breast milk expression, and blood glucose monitoring. This makes it difficult for clinicians, consumers, and guideline developers to easily access the available information. A Cochrane overview of systematic reviews would provide summary evidence of the effect on relevant health outcomes of different treatments for women with GDM as a one-stop resource for health professionals, consumers and guideline developers aiding the simplifying of clinical treatment decision-making, and assisting with the process of guideline development.

## OBJECTIVES

To provide a comprehensive synthesis of evidence from Cochrane systematic reviews of the benefits and harms associated with interventions for treating GDM on women and their babies.

## METHODS

The methodology for data collection and analysis is based on Chapter 22 (Overviews of reviews) of the *Cochrane Handbook*

of *Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Becker 2011). Only published Cochrane systematic reviews of randomised controlled trials (RCTs) focusing on treatments for women with gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) were considered in this overview noting their publication and search dates. We did not attempt to update individual Cochrane systematic reviews that were due for update (two years since publication).

We contacted Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth to identify any relevant new reviews and review updates that were being undertaken and/or near completion for inclusion of the most up-date versions of reviews. Cochrane protocols and title registrations for interventions for women with GDM were found through the same process to identify future inclusions and were classified as ongoing Cochrane systematic reviews (Appendix 1). These reviews will be considered for inclusion in the update of this overview. Similarly, reviews with pre-specified overview outcomes, but with no outcome data (either no studies found or women with GDM did not feature in the included trial/s), were classified as reviews awaiting classification (Appendix 2) and will be added to this overview when future updates of the reviews include relevant data.

### Criteria for considering reviews for inclusion

#### Participants

The participants in the Cochrane systematic reviews were women diagnosed with GDM receiving any form of treatment for GDM (as identified by the review). Women with type 1 and type 2 diabetes were excluded.

#### Interventions

We considered all treatments for women with GDM including:

- Any dietary modifications (including low-moderate glycaemic index (GI) diet, high to moderate GI diet, energy-restricted diet, no energy restricted diet, Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet, low carbohydrate diet, high carbohydrate diet, high unsaturated fat diet, low unsaturated fat diet, low GI diet, high fibre moderate GI diet, soy protein-enriched diet, high fibre diet, ethnic-specific diet).
- Any physical exercise (including brisk walking, resistance exercises, circuit workouts, elastic band exercises, any form of bicycling, low-intensity aerobic exercises, home-based exercises, mindfulness, yoga).
- Pharmacological treatments (oral hypoglycaemic agents including metformin, glibenclamide, acarbose, tolbutamide, chlorpropamide or combination of these therapies or subcutaneous insulin).
- Nutraceuticals or other dietary supplements (including myo-inositol).

- Other interventions as identified by included reviews (including glycaemic treatment targets for GDM, management of labour and birth for women with GDM, lifestyle interventions).

Further descriptions of possible interventions are presented in [Description of the interventions](#).

### Outcomes

GDM is a complex condition with potential for short- and long-term adverse health outcomes and associated costs for the mother and her baby/child/adult. We therefore selected GRADE outcomes for the mother; the neonate/child/adult and health service.

### Maternal

1. Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy (including pre-eclampsia, pregnancy-induced hypertension, eclampsia).
2. Caesarean section.
3. Development of type 2 diabetes.
4. Perineal trauma.
5. Return to pre-pregnancy weight.
6. Postnatal depression.
7. Induction of labour.

### Child (as neonate, child, adult)

1. Large-for-gestational age.

2. Perinatal mortality.
3. Death or serious morbidity composite.
4. Neonatal hypoglycaemia.
5. Adiposity.
6. Diabetes (type1, type 2).
7. Neurosensory disability.

### Health service

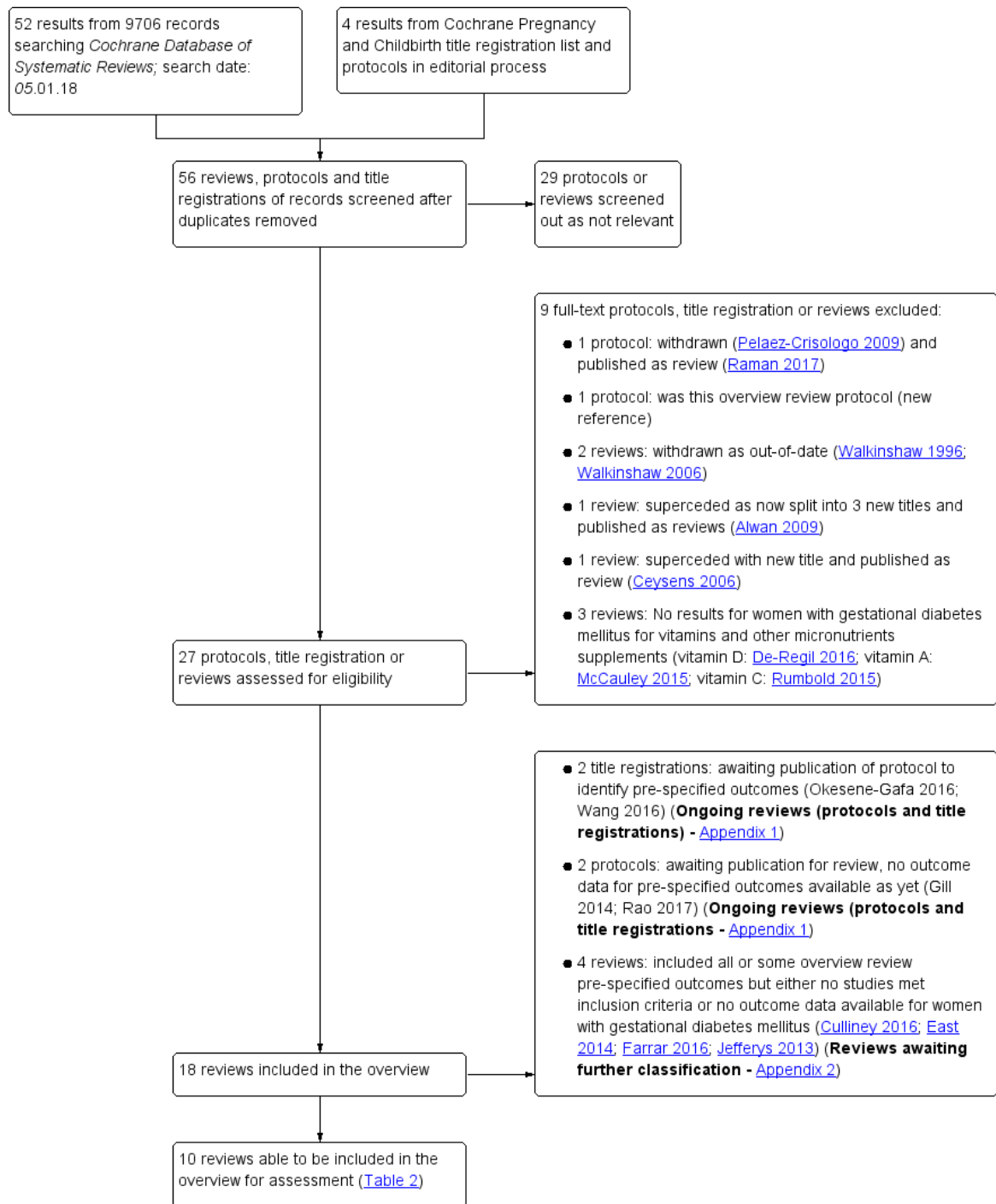
1. Number of antenatal visits or admissions.
2. Length of postnatal stay (mother).
3. Length of postnatal stay (baby) (including neonatal intensive care unit or special care baby unit).
4. Costs associated with the treatment.

Cochrane systematic reviews that had pre-specified some or all the overview outcomes, but had no reported data or no included trials, were categorised as reviews awaiting further classification ([Appendix 2](#)) and will be reconsidered in future updates of this overview review.

### Search methods for identification of reviews

We searched the *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* on 5 January 2018 using the term 'gestational diabetes' in title, abstract, keywords. We also contacted Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth to identify any relevant planned or ongoing reviews. We did not apply any language or date restrictions (see [Figure 1](#)). Reviews of pregnant women with pre-existing diabetes were excluded.

**Figure 1. Search flow diagram**



## Data collection and analysis

Cochrane systematic reviews published addressing any treatments for women diagnosed with GDM were selected. Reviews and studies including treatment for pregnant women with known type 1 and type 2 diabetes were excluded. The methodology for data collection was based on Chapter 22 of the of the *Cochrane Handbook of Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Becker 2011). Where appropriate, the overview was prepared using Review Manager software (Review Manager 2014).

### Selection of reviews

Two overview authors independently assessed all potential Cochrane systematic reviews for inclusion identified through the search. We resolved disagreements through discussion. Overview authors who were authors of potentially relevant reviews for inclusion were not involved in the assessment of those reviews for the overview.

### Data extraction and management

Two overview review authors, not involved in the included Cochrane systematic reviews, independently extracted data using a pre-defined data extraction form. We resolved any discrepancies through discussion. Where any information from the reviews was unclear or missing, we contacted the review authors.

Information from included reviews was extracted on the following.

- Population demographics: we summarised participants' characteristics with inclusion and exclusion criteria as reported in the included reviews (Table 2).
- Review characteristics: we reported the number of included trials and trial countries; design and publication years; the number of participants (women, babies, and children) in each review; the date of search conducted for each review; up-to-date status (< two years from publication was considered up-to-date); described the interventions and comparisons (Table 2); included all pre-specified outcomes relevant to the overview (Table 3).
- Statistical summaries: we reported statistical summaries by outcomes.

### Assessment of methodological quality of included reviews

#### Quality of included trials within reviews

We did not re-assess the quality of the trials in terms of risk of bias within the included Cochrane systematic reviews according to the review authors' assessments. However, we did re-assess risk of bias for trials where relevant outcomes had not been assessed using the GRADE approach. These trials were assessed using the Cochrane

risk of bias tool and these assessments contributed to ascertain the study's quality according to GRADE criteria. We also noted and reported the publication and search date for each included review (Table 2).

### Quality of evidence in the included reviews

Two overview authors who were not authors of the included Cochrane systematic reviews independently extracted outcomes that had been assessed using the GRADE approach in the reviews. Where the relevant outcomes had not been assessed using the GRADE approach, these were assessed independently by two overview authors using GRADE (Balslem 2011; GRADEpro). Where the overview authors disagreed with GRADE judgements in the original review, we altered judgements and indicated where this was applied (see Table 4).

### GRADE assessment

GRADEpro uses five criteria: study limitations (risk of bias), consistency of effect, imprecision, indirectness and publication bias to assess the quality of the body of evidence for pre-specified outcomes, as described in Chapter 5 of the *GRADE Handbook*. GRADE rates evidence quality as:

- high (further research is very unlikely to change confidence in the estimate of effect);
- moderate (further research is likely to have an important impact on confidence in the estimate of effects and may change the estimate);
- low (further research is very likely to have an important impact on confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate); or
- very low (any estimate of effect is very uncertain).

Where possible, we reported the quality of evidence as assessed by the Cochrane Review authors. Where these assessments were not available in the reviews, two overview authors (RM, JB) made judgements independently.

Two overview authors (RM, JB) generated 'Summary of findings' tables using GRADE for Cochrane systematic reviews included in the overview that did not produce 'Summary of findings' tables using GRADE. This was applied for Han 2012.

### Overall quality of the included reviews

We used two different quality measurement assessment tools to assess the overall quality of the included reviews: 'Assessment of Multiple Systematic Reviews' (AMSTAR) (Shea 2007; Shea 2009) and 'Risk of Bias in Systematic Reviews' (ROBIS) (Whiting 2016).

### AMSTAR assessment

Two overview authors who were not involved with the included Cochrane systematic reviews independently assessed the quality of the reviews using AMSTAR. We resolved differences through discussion. The AMSTAR instrument measures 11 components to assess the methodological quality of a systematic review (Shea 2007; Shea 2009). Each AMSTAR domain is rated as:

- 'yes' (Y) (clearly done);
- 'no' (N) (clearly not done);
- 'cannot answer' (CA); or
- 'not applicable' (NA).

High-quality reviews score eight or more 'yes' answers, moderate-quality reviews score between four and seven, and low-quality systematic reviews score three or fewer 'yes' answers.

AMSTAR score (of 11 criteria)	Rating
8 to 11	High quality
4 to 7	Moderate quality
3 or fewer	Low quality

The included Cochrane systematic reviews were assessed using the following AMSTAR questions.

1. Was an **apriori design** provided?
2. Was there **duplicate study** selection and data extraction?
3. Was a **comprehensive literature search** performed?
4. Was the **status of publication** (i.e. grey literature) used as an inclusion criterion?
5. Was a **list of studies** (included and excluded) provided?
6. Were the **characteristics of the included studies** provided?
7. Was the **scientific quality** of the included studies assessed and documented?
8. Was the scientific quality of the included studies used **appropriately in formulating conclusions**?
9. Were the **methods** used to combine the findings of studies appropriate?
10. Was the likelihood of **publication bias** assessed?
11. Was the **conflict of interest** included?

A score out of 11 is given regardless of any 'cannot answer' or 'not applicable' responses ([https://amstar.ca/contact\\_us.php](https://amstar.ca/contact_us.php)).

### ROBIS assessment

Two overview authors who were not involved with the included Cochrane systematic reviews independently assessed the quality of

the reviews using ROBIS (Whiting 2016). We resolved differences through discussion.

ROBIS considers risk of bias across four key domains. Each domain elicits information about possible limitations of the included Cochrane systematic review through a series of questions. Domain 1 - three have five questions each and Domain 4 has six questions. Questions are answered with yes, no, or unclear. The risk of bias for each domain is then judged and summarised as low, high or unclear concerns. Once all four domains are assessed, an overall judgement of risk of bias is made (low, high or unclear risk) (Whiting 2016). The included Cochrane systematic reviews were assessed using the following ROBIS domains.

**Domain 1:** study eligibility criteria.

**Domain 2:** identification and selection of studies.

**Domain 3:** data collection and study appraisal.

**Domain 4:** synthesis and findings.

### Data synthesis

The characteristics of the included Cochrane systematic reviews are described in Table 2. We did not examine indirect comparisons nor conduct network meta-analyses. We summarised the results of the included Cochrane systematic reviews by categorising findings in the following framework organised by overview review

outcomes.

- Effective interventions: indicating that the review found moderate- to high-quality evidence of effectiveness for an intervention.
- Promising interventions (more evidence needed): indicating that the review found moderate-quality evidence of effectiveness for an intervention, but more evidence is needed.
- Ineffective or possibly harmful interventions: indicating that the review found moderate- to high-quality evidence of lack of effectiveness for an intervention.
- Probably ineffective or harmful interventions (more evidence needed): indicating that the review found moderate-quality evidence suggesting lack of effectiveness for an intervention, but more evidence is needed.
- No conclusions possible due to lack of evidence: indicating that the review found low- or very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness of an intervention.

This approach to summarising the evidence was based on the publication of *Effective Care in Pregnancy and Childbirth* (Vol. 2: Materials and methods used in synthesizing evidence to evaluate the effects of care during pregnancy and childbirth) (Chalmers 1989) and a Cochrane overview of pain management in labour, which categorised interventions as “what works”, “what may work”, and “insufficient evidence to make a judgement” (Jones 2012).

## RESULTS

Our search of the *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* on 5 January 2018 identified 52 reviews and published protocols from 9706 records, and four records from the Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth group’s title registrations list, to provide a total of 56 records (Figure 1). Following screening of title and review abstracts for eligibility we excluded 29 titles, protocols and reviews as ineligible.

We excluded nine publications that were full-text reviews, protocols or registered titles (Figure 1). Further details are provided in the description of excluded reviews section following.

Two additional registered titles (Wang 2013; Okesene-Gafa 2016) and two protocols (Gill 2014; Rao 2017), which indicated treatment for women with GDM and had some or all of the pre-specified primary and secondary outcomes of this overview, were classified as ongoing reviews (Appendix 1). When published, these reviews will be considered for inclusion in future updates of this overview.

A further four Cochrane systematic reviews were classified as reviews awaiting further classification (Appendix 2). These reviews include some or all of the pre-specified GRADE outcomes of this

overview, but either had no studies that met the inclusion criteria, or no outcome data reported for women with GDM (Jefferys 2013; East 2014; Culliney 2016; Farrar 2016). These reviews will be re-assessed for future updates of this overview (Figure 1).

We included 14 Cochrane systematic reviews in this overview. Of these, 10 provided relevant outcome data reporting based on 128 RCTs (17,984 women; 16,305 babies, and 1441 children) (Han 2012; Brown 2016a; Martis 2016a; Raman 2017; Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d; Han 2017; Biesty 2018; Figure 1; Table 2). RCTs reported in multiple reviews were counted as one trial (Brown 2017b and Brown 2017c; Brown 2017b and Han 2017). However, when the same trial was reported in multiple reviews, but with participant numbers from different treatment arms (subsets), they were then counted as one trial each (Han 2017 and Brown 2017c; Han 2012 and Han 2017; Brown 2017b and Brown 2017c).

## Description of included reviews

### Population

All 10 reviews that provided relevant data for this overview included randomised trials that recruited women with GDM (Table 2).

### Settings

The trials of the included reviews were conducted in a wide range of countries including some low- and middle-income countries (Table 2).

### Interventions and comparisons

The 10 Cochrane systematic reviews that provided relevant data for this overview included a total of 27 comparisons (Table 2).

- One review focused on any dietary modifications for women with GDM:
  - *Different types of dietary advice for women with gestational diabetes mellitus* (Han 2017).
- One review focused on any exercise for women with GDM:
  - *Exercise for pregnant women with gestational diabetes for improving maternal and fetal outcomes* (Brown 2017c).
- One review focused oral pharmacological interventions for treatment for women with GDM:
  - *Oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes* (Brown 2017a).
- One review assessed nutraceuticals or other dietary supplements for treatment for women with GDM:
  - *Dietary supplementation with myo-inositol in women during pregnancy for treating gestational diabetes* (Brown 2016a).



- Three reviews assessed other management strategies for women with GDM:
  - *Planned birth at or near term for improving health outcomes for pregnant women with gestational diabetes and their infants* (Biesty 2018).
  - *Different intensities of glycaemic control for women with gestational diabetes mellitus* (Martis 2016a).
  - *Different methods and settings for glucose monitoring for gestational diabetes during pregnancy* (Raman 2017).
- One review assessed interventions for women with hyperglycaemia not meeting gestational diabetes and type 2 diagnostic criteria:
  - *Interventions for pregnant women with hyperglycaemia not meeting gestational diabetes and type 2 diagnostic criteria* (Han 2012). The overview review authors agreed to include Han 2012 in this overview, as different countries have different diagnostic levels for confirming that a pregnant woman has GDM. It is highly likely that women with hyperglycaemia identified in one country as not meeting the gestational diagnostic threshold for GDM would be diagnosed as having GDM in another country.
- One review assessed lifestyle interventions for women with GDM:
  - *Lifestyle interventions for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes mellitus* (Brown 2017b). Lifestyle interventions include at least two or more interventions such as dietary advice, self-monitoring blood glucose monitoring, education via group sessions or individual, mindfulness eating, yoga, relaxation, breathing, fetal growth monitoring, and other antenatal tests. See characteristics of included reviews for further intervention details (Table 2).
- One review assessed insulin treatment for women with GDM:
  - *Insulin for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes mellitus* (Brown 2017d).

In total there were 128 RCTs in the 10 included Cochrane systematic reviews that provided relevant data which involved a total of 17,984 women; 16,305 babies; and 1441 children (Table 2). The 10 reviews included from one (Martis 2016a; Biesty 2018) to 53 RCTs (Brown 2017d); 159 (Brown 2016a) to 7381 (Brown 2017d) women; 159 (Brown 2016a) to 6435 babies (Brown 2017d); and 674 (Brown 2017d) to 767 children (Brown 2017b). Nine (90%) of the included reviews had conducted searches in the last two years and were considered up-to-date (January 2016 to August 2017) (Biesty 2018; Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d; Han 2017; Martis 2016a; Raman 2017). One review listed the last search date as 30 September 2011 (Han 2012; Table 2). Table 2 describes participant inclusion and exclusion criteria, interventions, and comparisons for each review.

## Outcomes reported

We listed the pre-specified overview outcomes and indicated if the included reviews assessed these outcomes (Table 3).

## Description of excluded reviews

We excluded nine publications that were full-text reviews, protocols or registered titles (Pelaez-Crisologo 2009; Martis 2016a; Walkinshaw 1996; Walkinshaw 2006; Alwan 2009; Ceysens 2006; De-Regil 2016; McCauley 2015; Rumbold 2015) (Figure 1). These included a protocol that was withdrawn (Pelaez-Crisologo 2009), and subsequently published as a review (Raman 2017) and included in the overview; the protocol for this overview (Martis 2016a); and two reviews that were withdrawn because they were out of date (Walkinshaw 1996; Walkinshaw 2006). Walkinshaw 1996 was superseded by Alwan 2009, which has now been superseded and split into three new reviews (Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017d), which were included in this overview. A superseded review (Ceysens 2006), which has been revised and published (Brown 2017c), was included in this overview. Three reviews presented no results for women with GDM treated who were with vitamins and other micronutrients (vitamin D De-Regil 2016; vitamin A McCauley 2015; vitamin C Rumbold 2015; Table 5).

## Methodological quality of included reviews

### Cochrane risk of bias assessments from included reviews

Seven reviews in this overview stated that the overall judgement for risk of bias of trials included in the reviews was unclear due to lack of reporting of methodological details (Brown 2016a; Martis 2016a; Raman 2017; Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d). One review reported an overall low risk (Biesty 2018) for most domains; one review reported an overall moderate-to-high risk of bias for most included trials (Han 2012); and one review reported an overall unclear to moderate risk of bias (Han 2017). Specific details of the assessment of risk of bias reported in the included reviews is summarised in Table 6.

### GRADE assessment

The quality of the evidence reported from studies in the 10 included reviews that provided data for the overview as assessed by the Cochrane Review authors using the GRADE method varied widely, from very low- to high-quality. Most studies were assessed as providing low- to very low-quality evidence (Table 7; Table 8; Table 9).

## AMSTAR assessment

All 10 included reviews that provided data for the overview were assessed at high methodological quality, and scored from 9 to 11 points using the AMSTAR tool (Han 2012; Brown 2016a; Martis 2016a; Han 2017; Raman 2017; Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d; Biesty 2018; Table 10).

AMSTAR assessments of the 10 included reviews that provided data for this overview were as follows:

1. All 10 reviews provided a priori design.
2. All 10 reviews reported duplicate study selection and data extraction.
3. All 10 reviews performed a comprehensive literature search.
4. All 10 reviews included searches of grey literature.
5. All 10 reviews provided a list of included and excluded studies.
6. All 10 reviews described the characteristics of the included studies.
7. All 10 reviews assessed and documented the scientific quality of the included studies.
8. All 10 reviews assessed the scientific quality of the included studies appropriately in formulating conclusion.
9. Eight reviews combined the findings of studies using appropriate methods. This was not applicable for two review because both included only one RCT.
10. Six reviews assessed the likelihood of publication bias. Four reviews did not mention that publication bias could not be assessed because there were fewer than 10 included studies but included test values or funnel plots.
11. Nine reviews clearly reported conflicts of interest.

## ROBIS assessment

Overall, the ROBIS assessment for the 10 included reviews that provided data was judged as low risk of bias (Han 2012; Brown 2016a; Martis 2016a; Han 2017; Raman 2017; Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d; Biesty 2018; Table 11).

The assessment for each of the 10 included reviews of the four domains of the ROBIS tool are as follows.

Domain 1: all reviews were considered of low concern for specification of study eligibility criteria.

Domain 2: all reviews were considered of low concern regarding methods used to identify and/or select studies.

Domain 3: all reviews were considered of low concern regarding methods used to collect data and appraise studies.

Domain 4: all reviews were considered of low concern regarding synthesis and findings.

## Effect of interventions

We summarised the results of the included reviews by categorising their findings using the following framework.

- Effective interventions: indicating that the review found moderate to high-quality evidence of effectiveness for an intervention.
- Promising interventions (more evidence needed): indicating that the review found moderate-quality evidence of effectiveness for an intervention, but more evidence is needed.
- Ineffective or possibly harmful interventions: indicating that the review found moderate to high-quality evidence of lack of effectiveness for an intervention.
- Probably ineffective or harmful interventions (more evidence needed): indicating that the review found moderate-quality evidence suggesting lack of effectiveness for an intervention, but more evidence is needed.
- No conclusions possible due to lack of evidence: indicating that the review found low- or very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness of an intervention, more evidence needed.

Further details are provided in *Characteristics of included reviews* (Table 2); and pre-specified GRADE outcomes in Summary of findings<sup>3</sup> tables for maternal (Table 7), child (as neonate, child, adult) (Table 8) and health service (Table 9). An assessment summary of interventions for all overview review GRADE outcomes is presented in Table 4.

## Maternal

### 1.0 Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy (including pre-eclampsia, pregnancy-induced hypertension, eclampsia as defined in reviews)

Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy were reported at the end of pregnancy in seven reviews using various outcomes (any hypertensive disorder of pregnancy, pregnancy-induced hypertension, severe pregnancy-induced hypertension or pre-eclampsia, pre-eclampsia, eclampsia) (Han 2012; Han 2017; Raman 2017; Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d; Table 7). Evidence ranged from moderate- to very low-quality.

### 1.1 Any hypertensive disorders of pregnancy (not defined)

**1.1.1 Glibenclamide versus placebo:** RR 1.24, 95% CI 0.81 to 1.90; one trial, 375 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**1.1.2 Metformin versus glibenclamide:** RR 0.70, 95% CI 0.38 to 1.30; three trials, 508 women; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**1.1.3 Insulin versus oral therapy:** RR 1.89, 95% CI 1.14 to 3.12; four trials, 1214 women; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

## 1.2 Pregnancy-induced hypertension

**1.2.1 Glibenclamide versus placebo:** RR 1.24, 95% CI 0.71 to 2.19; one trial, 375 women; *low-quality evidence*. Pregnancy-induced hypertension was defined as persistent systolic blood pressure  $\geq$  140 mmHg or diastolic blood pressure  $\geq$  90 mmHg (Brown 2017a).

**1.2.2 Metformin versus glibenclamide:** RR 0.71, 95% CI 0.37 to 1.37; two trials, 359 women; *moderate-quality evidence*. Pregnancy-induced hypertension was not defined (Brown 2017a).

**1.2.3 Low- versus high-carbohydrate diet:** RR 0.40, 95% CI 0.13 to 1.22; one trial, 150 women; *very low-quality evidence*. Pregnancy-induced hypertension was not defined (Han 2017).

**1.2.4 High- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories:** RR 0.54, 95% CI 0.06 to 5.26; one trial, 27 women; *very low-quality evidence*. Pregnancy-induced hypertension was not defined (Han 2017).

**1.2.5 Ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet:** RR 0.33, 95% CI 0.02 to 7.32; one trial, 20 women; *very low-quality evidence*. Pregnancy-induced hypertension was not defined (Han 2017).

**1.2.6 Insulin regimen A versus B:** twice daily versus four times daily RR 1.11, 95% CI 0.51 to 2.42; one trial, 274 women; *low-quality evidence*. Pregnancy-induced hypertension was not defined (Brown 2017d).

## 1.3 Pregnancy-induced hypertension or pre-eclampsia combined

**1.3.1 Glibenclamide versus placebo:** RR 1.23, 95% CI 0.59 to 2.56; one trial, 375 women; *low-quality evidence*. Severe pregnancy-induced hypertension or pre-eclampsia was defined as proteinuria  $\geq$  2 g in 24 hours, or  $\geq$  2+ on dipstick, blood pressure  $\geq$  160 mmHg or diastolic pressure  $\geq$  110 mmHg, serum creatinine  $>$  1.0 mg/dL, platelets  $<$  100,000 mm<sup>3</sup>, aspartate aminotransferase  $>$  90 units/L, or symptoms such as persistent headache, scotomata or epigastric pain (Brown 2017a).

**1.3.2 Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet:** RR 1.02, 95% CI 0.07 to 15.86; one trial, 95 women; *very low-quality evidence*. Severe hypertension or pre-eclampsia was not defined (Han 2017).

**1.3.3 Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring:** RR 1.49, 95% CI 0.69 to 3.20; four trials, 275 women; *very low-quality evidence*. Pregnancy-induced hypertension or pre-eclampsia was not defined (Raman 2017).

## 1.4 Pre-eclampsia (not defined)

**1.4.1 Metformin versus glibenclamide:** RR 0.66, 95% CI 0.11 to 3.82; one trial, 149 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**1.4.2 Energy- versus no energy-restricted diet:** RR 1.00, 95% CI 0.51 to 1.97; one trial, 117 women; *low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**1.4.3 Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet versus control diet with matching macronutrient contents:** RR 1.00, 95% CI 0.31 to 3.26; three trials, 136 women; *moderate-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**1.4.4 High- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories:** RR not estimable as there were no events in either group; one trial, 27 women; *low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**1.4.5 Soy- versus no soy-protein diet:** RR 2.00, 95% CI 0.19 to 21.03; one trial, 68 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**1.4.6 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** RR 0.70, 95% CI 0.40 to 1.22; four trials, 2796 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b).

**1.4.7 Exercise versus control:** RR 0.31, 95% CI 0.01 to 7.09; two trials, 48 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017c).

**1.4.8 Intensive management versus routine care:** RR 2.74, 95% CI 0.26 to 29.07; one trial, 83 women; *low-quality evidence* (Han 2012).

**1.4.9 Self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring:** RR 0.18, 95% CI 0.01 to 3.49; one trial, 59 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**1.4.10 Post- versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring:** RR 1.00, 95% CI 0.15 to 6.68; one trial, 66 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**1.4.11 Insulin versus oral therapy:** RR 1.14, 95% CI 0.86 to 1.52; 10 trials, 2060 women; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**1.4.12 Insulin type A versus B:** there were no events of pre-eclampsia reported from one trial comparing human insulin with insulin aspart in 320 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

## 1.5 Eclampsia (not defined)

**1.5.1 Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet:** RR 0.34, 95% CI 0.01 to 8.14; one trial, 83 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

## 2.0 Caesarean section

Caesarean section was reported as an outcome in nine reviews (Biesty 2018; Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d; Han 2012; Han 2017; Martis 2016a; Raman 2017). See Table 7. The quality of the evidence ranged from *moderate- to very low-quality*.

**2.1 Induction of labour versus expectant management:** RR 1.06, 95% CI 0.64 to 1.77; one trial, 425 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Biesty 2018).

**2.2 Glibenclamide versus placebo:** RR 1.03, 95% CI 0.79 to 1.34; one trial, 375 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**2.3 Metformin versus glibenclamide:** average RR 1.20, 95% CI 0.83 to 1.72; four trials, 554 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**2.4 Glibenclamide versus acarbose:** RR 0.95, 95% CI 0.53 to 1.70; one trial, 43 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**2.5 Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet:** RR 0.66, 95% CI 0.29 to 1.47; one trial, 63 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**2.6 Energy- versus no energy-restricted diet:** RR 1.12, 95% CI 0.80 to 1.56; two trials, 420 women; *low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**2.7 DASH diet versus control diet with matching macronutrient contents:** RR 0.53, 95% CI 0.37 to 0.76; two trials, 86 women; *low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**2.8 Low- versus high-carbohydrate diet:** RR 1.29, 95% CI 0.84 to 1.99; two trials, 179 women; *low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**2.9 High- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories:** RR 1.08, 95% CI 0.07 to 15.50; one trial, 27 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**2.10 Low GI diet versus high fibre moderate-GI diet:** RR 1.91, 95% CI 0.91 to 4.03; one trial, 92 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**2.11 Diet + diet-related behavioural advice versus diet only:** RR 0.78, 95% CI 0.38 to 1.62; one trial, 99 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**2.12 Soy- versus no soy-protein diet:** RR 1.00, 95% CI 0.57 to 1.77; one trial 68 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**2.13 Ethnic-specific diet versus standard healthy diet:** RR 1.20, 95% CI 0.54 to 2.67; one trial, 20 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**2.14 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** RR 0.90, 95% CI 0.78 to 1.05; 10 trials, 3545 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b).

**2.15 Exercise versus control:** RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.63 to 1.16; five trials, 316 women; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017c).

**2.16 Intensive management versus routine care:** RR 0.93, 95% CI 0.68 to 1.27; three trials, 509 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2012).

**2.17 Strict versus less strict glycaemic control:** RR 1.35, 95% CI 0.83 to 2.18; one trial, 171 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Martis 2016a).

**2.18 Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring:** average RR 1.05, 95% CI 0.72 to 1.53; five trials, 478 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**2.19 Self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring:** average RR 1.18, 95% CI 0.61 to 2.27; two trials, 400 women; *low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**2.20 Continuous- versus self-monitoring:** RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.68 to 1.20; two trials, 179 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**2.21 Post- versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring:** RR 0.62, 95% CI 0.29 to 1.29; one trial, 66 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**2.22 Insulin versus oral therapy:** RR 1.03, 95% CI 0.93 to 1.14; 17 trials, 1988 women; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**2.23 Insulin type A versus B:** RR 1.00, 95% CI 0.91 to 1.09; three trials, 410 women; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**2.24 Insulin versus diet:** RR 0.85, 95% CI 0.50 to 1.42; two trials, 133 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**2.25 Insulin versus exercise:** RR 1.50, 95% CI 0.29 to 7.87; one trial, 34 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**2.26 Insulin regimen A versus B:** twice daily versus four times daily RR 0.99, 95% CI 0.68 to 1.44; one trial, 274 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d) or three times versus six times daily RR 1.06, 95% CI 0.17 to 6.72; one trial, 37 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

### 3.0 Development of type 2 diabetes

Development of type 2 diabetes was reported as an outcome in three reviews (Brown 2017b; Brown 2017d; Han 2017; Table 7). Time points for type 2 diabetes testing ranged from one to two weeks postpartum (Han 2017) up to 13 months postpartum (Han 2017). The Brown 2017b review did not define the test or the time point. The quality of the evidence ranged from *moderate- to very low-quality*. There was no clear evidence of a difference for the risk of development of type 2 diabetes for any of the comparisons reporting this outcome.

#### 3.1 Oral Glucose Tolerance Test (OGTT) for diagnosis of type 2 diabetes

**3.1.1 High- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories:** at one to two weeks postpartum RR 2.00, 95% CI 0.45 to 8.94; one trial, 24 women; *very low-quality evidence* or at four to 13 months postpartum RR 1.00, 95% CI 0.10 to 9.61; one trial, six women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**3.1.2 Low-GI diet versus high fibre moderate-GI diet:** at three months postpartum RR 0.76, 95% CI 0.11 to 5.01; one trial, 58 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**3.1.3 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** RR 0.98, 95% CI 0.54 to 1.76; two trials, 486 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b). Test and time frame not defined in the review.

**3.1.4 Insulin versus oral therapy:** RR 1.39, 95% CI 0.80 to 2.44; two trials, 754 women; *moderate-quality evidence*. One trial reported data at the six to eight weeks postpartum OGTT and the second trial reported data at one year postpartum (Brown 2017d).

**3.1.5 Insulin versus diet:** up to 15 years follow-up RR 0.98, 95% CI 0.79 to 1.21; two trials, 653 women; *very low-quality* (Brown 2017d).

#### 4.0 Perineal trauma/tearing

Perineal trauma/tearing was reported as an outcome by four reviews (Biesty 2018; Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Raman 2017; Table 7). The quality of the evidence ranged from *moderate- to very low-quality*. There was no clear evidence of a difference for the risk

of perineal trauma/tearing for any of the comparisons reporting this outcome.

**4.1 Induction of labour versus expectant management:** RR 1.02, 95% CI 0.73 to 1.43; one trial, 373 women; *low-quality evidence* (Biesty 2018).

**4.2 Glibenclamide versus placebo:** RR 0.98, 95% CI 0.06 to 15.62; one trial, 375 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**4.3 Metformin versus glibenclamide:** RR 1.67, 95% CI 0.22 to 12.52; two trials, 308 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**4.4 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** RR 1.04, 95% CI 0.93 to 1.18; one trial, 1000 women; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b).

**4.5 Continuous- versus self-monitoring blood glucose:** *very low-quality evidence* from one trial reported that "There were no statistically significant differences between the two groups ... in maternal lacerations". No data were available for meta-analysis" (Raman 2017).

**4.6 Post- versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring:** RR 0.38, 95% CI 0.11 to 1.29; one trial, 66 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

## 5.0 Postnatal weight retention or return to pre-pregnancy weight

Postnatal weight retention or return to pre-pregnancy weight was reported as an outcome by four reviews (Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d; Han 2017; Table 7). The timing of the measurement of the outcome varied among reviews and was reported at six to eight weeks, three months, seven months, and 12 months. One review did not report the timing. Evidence ranged from *high- to very low-quality*.

**5.1 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** RR 1.20, 95% CI 0.67 to 2.17; one trial, 189 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b). Return to pre-pregnancy weight was defined as the ability to meet postpartum weight goals at six weeks postpartum.

**5.2 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** there was no clear difference for women who had GDM between the lifestyle intervention and usual care or diet alone group (RR 1.59, 95% CI 0.99 to 2.57; one trial, 159 women; *very low-quality evidence*) (Brown 2017b). Return to pre-pregnancy weight was defined as the ability to meet postpartum weight goals at seven months postpartum.

**5.3 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** RR 1.75, 95% CI 1.05 to 2.90; one trial, 156 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b). Return to pre-pregnancy weight was defined as the ability to meet postpartum weight goals at seven months postpartum.

**5.4 Low GI diet versus high-fibre moderate GI diet:** RR 1.15, 95% CI 0.43 to 3.07; one trial, 55 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017). Return to pre-pregnancy weight was defined as

returned to within 1 kg of pre-pregnancy weight at three months postpartum.

**5.5 Exercise versus control:** MD 0.11 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, 95% CI -1.04 to 1.26; three trials, 254 women; *high-quality evidence* (Brown 2017c). The timing for follow-up of the outcome of return to pre-pregnancy body mass index (BMI) was not defined.

**5.6 Insulin versus oral therapy:** postnatal weight at six to eight weeks postpartum MD -1.60 kg, 95% CI -6.34 to 3.14; 1 trial, 167 women; *low-quality evidence*; or one year postpartum MD -3.70 kg, 95% CI -8.50 to 1.10; one trial, 176 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

## 6.0 Postnatal depression

Postnatal depression was reported as an outcome by one review (Brown 2017b). See Table 7. The quality of the evidence was *low-quality*.

**6.1 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** RR 0.49, 95% CI 0.31 to 0.78; one trial, 573 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b). Postnatal depression was defined as Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Score > 12.

## 7.0. Induction of labour

Induction of labour was reported as an outcome by seven reviews (Brown 2017a; Han 2017; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d; Han 2012; Raman 2017; Table 7). The quality of the evidence ranged from *high- to very low-quality*.

**7.1 Glibenclamide versus placebo:** RR 1.18, 95% CI 0.79 to 1.76; one trial, 375 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**7.2 Metformin versus glibenclamide:** RR 0.81, 95% CI 0.61 to 1.07; one trial, 159 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**7.3 Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet:** RR 0.88, 95% CI 0.33 to 2.34; one trial, 63 women; *low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**7.4 Energy-restricted diet versus no energy-restricted diet:** RR 1.02, 95% CI 0.68 to 1.53; one trial, 114 women; *low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**7.5 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** average RR 1.20, 95% CI 0.99 to 1.46; four trials, 2699 women; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b).

**7.6 Exercise versus control:** RR 1.38, 95% CI 0.71 to 2.68; one trial, 40 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017c).

**7.7 Intensive management versus routine care:** RR 17.69, 95% CI 1.03 to 304.09; one trial, 83 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2012). There were six events of induction of labour for women with GDM in the intensive management group but no events in the control group.

**7.8 Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring:** RR 1.06, 95% CI 0.63 to 1.77; one trial, 47 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**7.9 Insulin versus oral therapy:** average RR 1.30, 95% CI 0.96 to 1.75; 3 RCTs, 348 women; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

## Neonatal

### 8.0 Large-for-gestational age (defined as > 90<sup>th</sup> percentile in all included reviews)

Large-for-gestational age was reported as an outcome by eight reviews (Biesty 2018; Brown 2016a; Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017d; Han 2012; Han 2017; Raman 2017; Table 8). The quality of the evidence ranged from *moderate- to very low-quality*.

**8.1 Induction of labour versus expectant management:** RR 0.53, 95% CI 0.28 to 1.02; one trial, 425 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Biesty 2018).

**8.2 Glibenclamide versus placebo:** RR 0.89, 95% CI 0.51 to 1.58; one trial, 375 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**8.3 Metformin versus glibenclamide:** RR 0.67, 95% CI 0.24 to 1.83; two trials, 246 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**8.4 Glibenclamide versus acarbose:** RR 2.38, 95% CI 0.54 to 10.46; one trial, 43 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**8.5 Myo-inositol versus placebo:** RR 0.36, 95% CI 0.02 to 8.58; one trial, 73 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2016a).

**8.6 Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet:** RR 0.71, 95% CI 0.22 to 2.34; two trials, 89 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**8.7 Energy- versus no energy-restricted diet:** RR 1.17, 95% CI 0.65 to 2.12; one trial, 123 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**8.8 Low- versus high-carbohydrate diet:** RR 0.51, 95% CI 0.13 to 1.95; one trial, 149 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**8.9 High- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories:** RR 0.54, 95% CI 0.21 to 1.37; one trial, 27 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**8.10 Low-GI diet versus high-fibre moderate-GI diet:** RR 2.87, 95% CI 0.61 to 13.50; one trial, 92 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**8.11 Diet + diet-related behavioural advice versus diet only:** RR 0.73, 95% CI 0.25 to 2.14; one trial, 99 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**8.12 Ethnic-specific diet versus standard healthy diet:** RR 0.14, 95% CI 0.01 to 2.45; one trial, 20 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**8.13 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** RR 0.60, 95% CI 0.50 to 0.71; six trials, 2994 babies; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b).

**8.14 Intensive management versus routine care:** RR 0.37, 95% CI 0.20 to 0.66; three trials, 438 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Han 2012).

**8.15 Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring:** RR 1.41, 95% CI 0.76 to 2.64; three trials, 228 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**8.16 Self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring:** RR 0.82, 95% CI 0.50 to 1.37; two trials, 400 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**8.17 Post- versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring:** RR 0.29, 95% CI 0.11 to 0.78; one trial, 66 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**8.18 Continuous- versus self-monitoring blood glucose:** RR 0.67, 95% CI 0.43 to 1.05; one trial, 106 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**8.19 Insulin versus oral therapy:** average RR 1.01, 95% CI 0.76 to 1.35; 13 trials, 2352 babies; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**8.20 Insulin type A versus B:** RR 1.21, 95% CI 0.58 to 2.55; three trials, 411 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**8.21 Insulin versus diet:** RR 0.85, 95% CI 0.41 to 1.78; one trial, 202 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**8.22 Insulin regimen A versus B:** twice daily versus four times daily RR 1.16, 95% CI 0.79 to 1.69; one trial, 274 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d) or three times versus six times daily RR 0.35, 95% CI 0.04 to 3.08; one trial, 37 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

## 9.0 Perinatal (fetal and neonatal death) and later infant mortality

Perinatal (fetal and neonatal death) and later infant mortality was reported by seven reviews (Biesty 2018; Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d; Han 2017; Raman 2017; Table 8). All seven reviews reported perinatal mortality. None reported on later infant mortality. The quality of the evidence ranged from *moderate- to very low-quality*. There was no clear evidence of a difference for the risk of perinatal mortality for any of the comparisons reporting this outcome.

**9.1 Induction of labour versus expectant management:** RR not estimable - no events of perinatal mortality recorded for babies born to mothers in either group; one trial, 425 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Biesty 2018).

**9.2 Metformin versus glibenclamide:** average RR 0.92, 95% CI 0.06 to 14.55; two trials, 359 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a). There were no deaths in each group in one trial and one death in each group for the second trial.

**9.3 Glibenclamide versus acarbose:** RR not estimable - no events of perinatal mortality recorded for babies born to mothers in either group; one trial, 43 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**9.4 Energy- versus no energy restricted diet:** RR not estimable - no events of perinatal mortality; two trials, 423 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**9.5 Low- versus high-carbohydrate diet:** RR 3.00, 95% CI 0.12

to 72.49; one trial, 150 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017). There was one event in the control group.

**9.6 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** RR 0.09, 95% CI 0.01 to 1.70; two trials, 1988 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b). One trial had no events and one trial had five events in the control group.

**9.7 Exercise versus control:** RR not estimable - no events of perinatal mortality; one trial, 19 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017c).

**9.8 Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring:** RR not estimable - no events of perinatal mortality; two trials, 131 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**9.9 Self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring:** RR 1.54, 95% CI 0.21 to 11.24; two trials, 400 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**9.10 Continuous- versus self-monitoring blood glucose:** RR not estimable - no events of perinatal mortality; two trials, 179 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**9.11 Insulin versus oral therapy:** RR 0.85, 95% CI 0.29 to 2.49; 10 trials, 1463 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**9.12 Insulin versus diet:** RR 0.74, 95% CI 0.41 to 1.33; four trials, 1137 babies; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**9.13 Insulin regimen A versus B:** RR 3.04, 95% CI 0.13 to 74.07; one trial, 274 babies; *very low-quality evidence*; twice daily versus four times daily (Brown 2017d).

## **10.0 Death or serious morbidity composite (as defined in reviews, e.g. perinatal or infant death, shoulder dystocia, bone fracture or nerve palsy)**

Death or serious morbidity composite (as defined in reviews, e.g. perinatal or infant death, shoulder dystocia, bone fracture or nerve palsy) was reported as an outcome in five reviews (Brown 2017a; Han 2017; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d; Table 8). The components of the composite differed among trials. The quality of the evidence ranged from *moderate- to very low-quality*.

**10.1 Metformin versus glibenclamide:** RR 0.54, 95% CI 0.31 to 0.94; one trial, 159 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a). The morbidity composite included hypoglycaemia, hyperbilirubinaemia, macrosomia, respiratory illness, birth injury, stillbirth or neonatal death.

**10.2 Ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet:** RR not estimable - no events in either group; one trial, 20 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017). The morbidity composite included hypoglycaemia, neonatal asphyxia, respiratory distress syndrome, hyperbilirubinaemia, and hypocalcaemia.

**10.3 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** average RR 0.57, 95% CI 0.21 to 1.55; two trials, 1930 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b). The death or serious morbidity composite included death, shoulder dystocia, bone fracture, and nerve palsy in one trial, and in the other trial included stillbirth, neonatal death, hypoglycaemia, hyperbilirubinaemia, ele-

vated cord-blood C-peptide, and birth trauma. The review authors decided to include both trials in the meta-analysis because the direction of the treatment effect is the same for both trials.

**10.4 Exercise versus control:** RR 0.56, 95% CI 0.12 to 2.61; two trials, 169 babies; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017c).

**10.5 Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring:** RR 1.06, 95% CI 0.68 to 1.66; one trial, 57 infants; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**10.6 Insulin versus oral therapy:** RR 1.03, 95% CI 0.84 to 1.26; two trials, 760 babies; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**10.7 Insulin regimen A versus B:** RR 1.69, 95% CI 1.08 to 2.64; one trial 274 babies; *very low-quality evidence* Twice daily versus four times daily (Brown 2017d).

## **11.0 Neonatal hypoglycaemia (as defined in the reviews)**

Neonatal hypoglycaemia was reported as an outcome by eight reviews (Biesty 2018; Brown 2016a; Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d; Han 2017; Raman 2017; Table 8). The quality of the evidence ranged from *moderate- to very low-quality*. Six reviews provided no definition for neonatal hypoglycaemia for specific comparisons, and five reviews provided definitions for specific comparisons, although these definitions varied.

### **11.1 Neonatal hypoglycaemia (not defined in the reviews)**

**11.1.1 Induction of labour versus expectant management:** RR 0.74, 95% CI 0.26 to 2.09; one trial, 425 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Biesty 2018).

**11.1.2 Glibenclamide versus placebo:** RR 1.97, 95% CI 0.36 to 10.62; one trial, 375 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a).

**11.1.3 Myo-inositol versus placebo:** RR 0.05, 95% CI 0.00 to 0.85; one trial, 73 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2016a).

**11.1.4 Energy- versus no energy-restricted diet:** RR 1.06, 95% CI 0.48 to 2.32; two trials, 408 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**11.1.5 Low- versus high-carbohydrate diet:** RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.39 to 2.12; one trial, 149 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**11.1.6 Ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet:** RR not estimable, no events in either group; one trial, 20 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017).

**11.1.7 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** average RR 0.99, 95% CI 0.65 to 1.52; six trials, 3000 babies; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b).

**11.1.8 Exercise versus control:** RR 2.00, 95% CI 0.20 to 20.04; one trial, 34 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017c).

**11.1.9 Self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring:** RR 0.64, 95% CI 0.39 to 1.06; two trials, 391 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017).

**11.1.10 Insulin versus diet:** average RR 0.88, 95% CI 0.34 to 2.24; 3 trials, 176 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

## 11.2 Neonatal hypoglycaemia (defined)

**11.2.1 Metformin versus glibenclamide:** RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.42 to 1.77; four trials, 554 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a). Hypoglycaemia defined as blood glucose level (BGL) < 2.2 mmol/L; < 40 mg/dL.

**11.2.2 Glibenclamide versus acarbose:** RR 6.33, 95% CI 0.87 to 46.32; one trial, 43 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017a). Hypoglycaemia defined as BGL < 2.2 mmol/L; < 40 mg/dL.

**11.2.3 Soy- versus no soy-protein diet:** RR 3.00, 95% CI 0.33 to 27.42; one trial, 68 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017). Hypoglycaemia defined as BGL < 1.7 mmol/L (< 30.6 mg/dL).

**11.2.4 Intensive management versus routine care:** RR 0.39, 95% CI 0.06 to 2.54; two trials, 426 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2012). Hypoglycaemia defined in one trial as BGL < 1.7 mmol/L in two consecutive measurements and as BGL < 1.94 mmol/L in the other trial.

**11.2.5 Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring:** RR 1.14, 95% CI 0.48 to 2.72; three trials, 198 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017). Hypoglycaemia was defined in one trial as BGL < 2.6 mmol/L.

**11.2.6 Continuous- versus self-monitoring blood glucose:** RR 0.79, 95% CI 0.35 to 1.78; two trials, 178 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017). Hypoglycaemia was defined in one trial as BGL ≤ 45 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L).

**11.2.7 Post- versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring:** RR 0.14, 95% CI 0.02 to 1.10; one trial, 66 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017). Hypoglycaemia was defined as ≤ 30 mg/dL requiring glucagon or dextrose infusion for treatment during the first four days after birth.

**11.2.8 Insulin versus oral therapy:** average RR 1.14, 95% CI 0.85 to 1.52; 24 trials, 3892 babies; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d). The definitions of neonatal hypoglycaemia varied among the trials reporting a definition.

**11.2.9 Insulin type A versus B:** human insulin versus another insulin preparation RR 2.28, 95% CI 0.06 to 82.02; three trials, 165 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**11.2.10 Insulin versus diet:** RR 0.88, 95% CI 0.34 to 2.24; three trials, 176 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**11.2.11 Insulin versus exercise:** RR 0.50, 95% CI 0.05 to 5.01; one trial, 34 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

**11.2.12 Insulin regimen A versus B:** twice daily versus four times daily RR 8.12, 95% CI 1.03 to 64.03; one trial, 274 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

## 12.0 Adiposity (including skinfold thickness measurements (mm), fat mass)

Neonatal adiposity was reported as an outcome by two reviews (Brown 2017b; Brown 2017d). No other measures of adiposity were reported. See Table 8. The quality of the evidence was *low- to very quality*.

## 12.1 Neonate

**12.1.1 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** the evidence suggested a reduction for whole-body neonatal fat mass (estimated from skinfold thickness) for babies born to mothers with GDM in the lifestyle intervention group compared to the usual care or diet alone group (MD -37.30 g, 95% CI -63.97 g to -10.63 g; one trial, 958 babies; *low-quality evidence*) (Brown 2017b).

**12.1.2 Insulin versus oral therapy:** skinfold sum (MD -0.80 mm, 95% CI -2.33 to 0.73; one trial, 82 infants; *very low-quality evidence*) or percentage fat mass (MD -1.60%, 95% CI -3.77 to 0.57; one trial, 82 infants; *very low-quality evidence*) (Brown 2017d).

## 12.2 Child

Childhood adiposity was reported as an outcome by two reviews (Brown 2017b; Brown 2017d). See Table 8. The quality of the evidence ranged from *moderate- to very low-quality*.

**12.2.1 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** RR 0.91 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, 95% CI 0.75 to 1.11; three trials, 767 children; *moderate-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b). Childhood adiposity was measured as BMI > 85<sup>th</sup> percentile at four to five years follow-up in one trial, seven to 11 years follow-up in the second included trial, and five to 10 years follow-up in the third trial.

**12.2.2 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** MD 0.08 points, 95% CI -0.28 to 0.44; one trial, 199 children; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017b). Adiposity was measured as BMI z score at four to five years follow-up.

**12.2.3 Insulin versus oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies:** MD 0.50%, 95% CI -0.49 to 1.49; one trial, 318 children; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d). Adiposity was measured as total fat mass (%) up to two-years of age.

## 12.3 Child as an adult

None of the included reviews reported any data for the child as an adult for the outcome of adiposity (including BMI, skinfold thickness, fat mass),

## 13.0 Diabetes (type 2) child as later infant/childhood

None of the included reviews reported any data for the child as later infant/childhood for the development of diabetes.

## 14.0 Neurosensory disability in later childhood (as defined in reviews)

One of the included reviews reported data for neurosensory disability in later childhood at 18 months follow-up (Brown 2017d). The evidence was low quality.

**14.1 Insulin versus oral therapy:** any mild developmental delay RR 1.07, 95% CI 0.33 to 3.44; one trial, 93 children; hearing



impairment RR 0.31, 95% CI 0.01 to 7.49; one trial, 93 children; or visual impairment RR 0.31, 95% CI 0.03 to 2.90; one trial, 93 children; *all low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d).

## Health service use

### 15.0 Number of antenatal visits or admissions

The number of antenatal visits or admissions was reported as an outcome by three reviews (Brown 2017b; Han 2017; Raman 2017; Table 9). The quality of the evidence ranged from *moderate- to very low-quality*.

**15.1 Soy protein-enriched diet versus no soy-protein diet:** RR 0.75, 95% CI 0.18 to 3.10; one trial, 68 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017). The number of antenatal visits or admissions was defined as maternal hospitalisation.

**15.2 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** RR 1.06, 95% CI 0.87 to 1.29; one trial, 1000 women; *moderate-quality evidence* (Han 2017). The number of antenatal visits or admissions was not defined.

**15.3 Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring:** MD -0.36 visits, 95% CI -0.92 to 0.20; one trial, 97 women; *very low-quality of evidence* (Raman 2017). The number of antenatal visits or admissions was defined as being a visit to hospital or a health professional.

**15.4 Self-monitoring versus periodic glucose monitoring:** MD 0.20 visits, 95% CI -1.09 to 1.49; one trial, 58 women; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017). The number of antenatal visits or admissions was defined as visits with the diabetes team.

**15.5 Insulin versus oral therapy:** MD 1.00 visits, 95% CI -0.08 to 2.08; one trial, 404 women; *low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d). The number of antenatal visits or admissions was defined as clinic visits.

### 16.0 Length of postnatal stay (mother)

None of the included reviews reported maternal length of postnatal stay as an outcome.

### 17.0 Length of postnatal stay (baby) including neonatal intensive care unit (NICU) or special care baby unit (SCBU)

Length of infants' postnatal stay was reported as an outcome by three reviews (Brown 2017d; Han 2017; Raman 2017; Table 9). The quality of the evidence was *very low-quality*.

**17.1 Diet + diet-related behavioural advice versus diet only:** RR 1.33, 95% CI 0.73 to 2.44; one trial, 99 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Han 2017). The length of postnatal stay was defined as more than four days.

**17.2 Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring:** evidence from one included trial found no clear differences

in length of postnatal stay for the baby but data could not be included in a meta-analysis (Raman 2017).

**17.3 Continuous glucose monitoring versus self-monitoring blood glucose:** MD -0.83 days, 95% CI -2.35 to 0.69; one trial, 18 babies; *very low-quality evidence* (Raman 2017). The data referred to stay in NICU.

**17.4 Insulin versus oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies:** MD -0.20 days, 95% CI -1.79 to 1.39; three trials, 401 infants; *very low-quality evidence* (Brown 2017d). The data referred to stay in NICU.

### 18.0 Costs associated with the treatment

Costs associated with the treatment was reported as an outcome by three reviews (Brown 2017b; Brown 2017d; Raman 2017). The evidence was *very low-quality*.

**18.1 Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone:** *moderate-quality* evidence showed costs (in AUD) were higher for women with mild GDM and a singleton pregnancy in the lifestyle intervention group compared to the usual care or diet alone group, which was mainly due to increased surveillance and increased contact with health professionals (one trial, 1000 women) (Brown 2017b). The data were reported as direct costs per 100 women, but were not in a suitable format for inclusion in a meta-analysis and are summarised in Table 12.

**18.2 Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring:** *very low-quality* evidence from one included trial reported that the intervention "...was less expensive for the health system in terms of use of health professionals time" but no details were provided (Raman 2017).

**18.3 Self-monitoring versus periodic monitoring:** *very low-quality* evidence from a single trial reported that the direct costs, including glucometer rental, equipment purchase, and reagent strips, was less expensive for periodic glucose monitoring. Data were not suitable for meta-analysis (Raman 2017).

**18.4 Insulin versus oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies:** *very low-quality* evidence from one trial suggested that the monthly costs of insulin were higher than for glibenclamide. Evidence from one trial suggested that the costs of insulins (excluding syringes) was higher than for metformin or for combined metformin and insulin. The data were not suitable for meta-analysis (Brown 2017d).

## DISCUSSION

### Summary of main results

This overview included 14 Cochrane Reviews, 10 of which reported relevant data on 27 comparative treatments for women with gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) and borderline GDM. These

10 Cochrane systematic reviews included 128 randomised controlled trials (RCTs) involving 17,984 women, 16,305 babies, and 1441 children. RCTs reported in multiple reviews were counted as one trial (Brown 2017b and Brown 2017c; Brown 2017b and Han 2017). However, when the same trial was reported in multiple reviews, but with participant numbers from different treatment arms (subsets), they were then counted as one trial each (Han 2017 and Brown 2017c; Han 2012 and Han 2017; Brown 2017b and Brown 2017c).

Data were available from the included reviews for 16 of 18 pre-specified overview outcomes. A summary of the main results according to these overview review outcomes, following the framework and its categories as outlined in the [Data synthesis](#) section, are presented in [Table 4](#).

We collated the interventions for treatment of women with GDM, and for the GRADE health outcomes of this overview, according to whether they had been found to be effective, promising, ineffective, probably ineffective, or no conclusion was made about effectiveness for health outcomes identified as important for women and their babies:

- **Effective interventions:** indicating that the review found moderate- to high-quality evidence of effectiveness for an intervention.
- **Promising interventions (more evidence needed):** indicating that the review found moderate-quality evidence of effectiveness for an intervention, but more evidence is needed.
- **Ineffective or possibly harmful interventions:** indicating that the review found moderate- to high-quality evidence of lack of effectiveness for an intervention.
- **Probably ineffective or harmful interventions (more evidence needed):** indicating that the review found moderate-quality evidence suggesting lack of effectiveness for an intervention, but more evidence is needed.
- **No conclusions possible due to lack of evidence:** indicating that the review found low- or very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness of an intervention, more evidence needed.

The overall evidence of various interventions for the treatment of women with GDM and their effects on the health of the woman and her baby are limited by quantity and quality. Lifestyle interventions in comparison to usual care were found to be probably 'effective' in reducing large-for-gestational age. There were no interventions that could be classified as 'promising interventions'. 'Ineffective or harmful' interventions included: lifestyle interventions versus usual care which probably increase the risk of induction of labour (IOL); exercise versus control for return to pre-pregnancy weight; and insulin versus oral therapy which probably increase the risk of IOL. 'Probably ineffective' interventions included insulin versus oral therapy, which probably increases the risk of the hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. The evidence was inconclusive for all other interventions. Some interventions are multi-component and it was not possible to determine which specific components were most promising. Long-term health outcomes for women and their infants and costs are not well reported. Most of the dietary treatments assessed were from interventions reported as single studies that had relatively small numbers of participants, and only a few trials compared the same or similar dietary interventions.

This overview summarises the evidence from Cochrane systematic reviews of RCTs for treatments for women with GDM on relevant health outcomes and may be used by clinicians, clinical guideline developers, consumers, and policymakers to aid decision making to guide clinical practice, health services and future primary research. For further information we suggest referring to the individual Cochrane systematic reviews for details for the context and components of the interventions.

## For the mother

### 1.0 Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy (including pre-eclampsia, pregnancy-induced hypertension, eclampsia)

---

#### *Summary for the risk of any hypertensive disorders of pregnancy (not defined) in women with GDM*

---

##### **Probably ineffective or harmful interventions**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence suggested that insulin possibly increased the risk of hypertensive disorders of pregnancy (not defined) compared with oral therapy.

##### **No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for metformin versus glibenclamide.
  - *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for glibenclamide versus placebo
-



---

*Summary for the risk of pregnancy-induced hypertension in women with GDM*

---

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for metformin versus glibenclamide.
  - *Low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for glibenclamide versus placebo or insulin regimen A versus B.
  - *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for low- versus high-carbohydrate diet; high- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories; and ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet
-

---

*Summary for the risk of pregnancy-induced hypertension or pre-eclampsia (combined) in women with GDM*

---

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for glibenclamide versus placebo.
  - *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet or telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring
-

---

*Summary for the risk of pre-eclampsia (not defined) in women with GDM*

---

**Probably ineffective or harmful interventions (more evidence needed): indicating that the review found moderate-quality evidence suggesting lack of effectiveness for an intervention, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for the DASH diet versus control diet with matching macronutrient contents or insulin versus oral therapy.

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for energy- versus no energy-restricted diet; high- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories; lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone; exercise versus control; intensive management versus routine care or insulin type A versus B.

- *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for metformin versus glibenclamide; soy- versus no soy-protein diet or managed by self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring or post- versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring

---

---

### *Summary for the risk of eclampsia (not defined) for women with GDM*

---

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet
- 

## 2.0 Caesarean section

---

### *Summary for the risk of caesarean section for women with GDM*

---

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for insulin versus oral therapy or insulin type A versus B. *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference (the direction of the effect suggested benefit) for exercise versus control.
  - *Low-quality* evidence suggested a possible reduction for the risk of birth by caesarean section for the DASH diet compared to the control diet with matching macronutrient contents group.
  - *Low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for metformin versus glibenclamide; glibenclamide versus acarbose; energy-versus no energy-restricted diet; low- versus high-carbohydrate diet and lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone.
  - *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for induction of labour versus expectant management; glibenclamide versus placebo; low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet; low-GI diet versus high-fibre moderate-GI diet; diet + diet-related behavioural advice versus diet only; soy- versus no soy-protein diet; high- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories; ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet; intensive management versus routine care; strict versus less strict glycaemic control; telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring; self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring; continuous- versus self-monitoring; post- versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring; insulin versus diet; insulin versus exercise or insulin regimen A versus B
- 

## 3.0 Development of type 2 diabetes

---

### *Summary for the risk of development of type 2 diabetes for women with GDM*

---

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for insulin versus oral therapy (up to one year postpartum).
  - *Low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone (diagnostic test or timeframe not defined).
  - *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for high- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories using the Oral Glucose Tolerance Test (OGTT) for diagnosis of type 2 diabetes at one- to two-weeks postpartum or at four to 13 months postpartum. There was no clear difference for the treatment with low-GI diet versus high fibre moderate-GI diet using the OGTT at three months postpartum. There was no clear difference between insulin and diet up to 15 years follow-up
-

#### 4.0 Perineal trauma/tearing

---

##### *Summary for the risk of perineal trauma for women with GDM*

---

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone.
  - *Low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for induction of labour versus expectant management or metformin versus glibenclamide.
  - *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for glibenclamide versus placebo or continuous- versus self-monitoring blood glucose
- 

#### 5.0 Postnatal weight retention or return to pre-pregnancy weight

---

##### *Summary for postnatal weight retention or return to pre-pregnancy weight for women with GDM*

---

**Ineffective or possibly harmful interventions: indicating that the review found moderate to high-quality evidence of lack of effectiveness for an intervention**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for return to pre-pregnancy BMI (at follow-up, timing not defined) for women with GDM who were treated with exercise versus control.

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Low-quality* evidence suggested benefit by an increased number of women meeting postpartum weight goals, that is returning to their pre-pregnancy weight at twelve months postpartum for women with GDM who were treated with lifestyle intervention compared to usual care or diet alone.
  - *Low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for postnatal weight retention or return to pre-pregnancy weight at six weeks postpartum for women with GDM who were treated with lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone or insulin versus oral therapy up to one-year follow-up.
  - *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for postnatal weight retention or return to pre-pregnancy weight at three months postpartum for women with GDM who were treated with low-GI diet versus high-fibre moderate-GI diet; or lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone at eight months postpartum
- 

#### 6.0 Postnatal depression

---

##### *Summary for the risk of postnatal depression in women with GDM*

---

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Low-quality* evidence suggested a decrease for the risk of developing postnatal depression when treated with lifestyle intervention compared to usual care or diet alone
-



## 7.0 Induction of labour

---

### *Summary for the risk of induction of labour for women with GDM*

---

**Ineffective or possibly harmful interventions: indicating that the review found moderate to high-quality evidence of lack of effectiveness for an intervention**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone. The direction of the treatment effect suggests increased likelihood of IOL for women treated with lifestyle interventions. Insulin treatment may possibly be associated with an increased risk of induction of labour compared with oral therapy but there is insufficient evidence.

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Very low-quality* evidence suggested an increased risk of induction in labour for intensive management compared to the routine care.
  - *Low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for metformin versus glibenclamide; low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet or energy- versus no energy-restricted diet.
  - *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for glibenclamide versus placebo, exercise versus control or telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring
- 

## 8.0 Large-for-gestational age

---

### *Summary for risk of large-for-gestational age for infants born to mothers with GDM*

---

**Effective interventions: indicating that the review found moderate to high-quality evidence of effectiveness for an intervention**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence suggested a benefit by a reduction in the risk of large-for-gestational age for babies born to mothers who were treated with lifestyle intervention compared to the usual care or diet alone. The evidence was assessed as moderate due to risk of bias concerns. However, it is still considered to be strong enough evidence to be considered under this category.

**No conclusions possible: low to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence found no clear difference for insulin or oral therapy.
  - *Low-quality* evidence suggested a benefit by a reduction in the risk of large-for-gestational age for babies born to mothers who were treated with intensive management compared to routine care.
  - *Low-quality* evidence found no clear evidence of a difference for induction of labour compared to expectant management; or with glibenclamide versus acarbose; low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet; energy- versus no energy-restricted diet; insulin type A versus B or management with self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring; intensive management versus routine care.
  - *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for glibenclamide versus placebo; metformin versus glibenclamide; myo-inositol versus placebo; low- versus high-carbohydrate diet; high- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories; low-GI diet versus high-fibre moderate-GI diet; diet + diet-related behavioural advice versus diet only; or ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet; insulin versus diet; insulin regimen A versus B or managed by telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring.
  - *Very low-quality* evidence showed a reduction in the risk of large-for-gestational age for babies born to mothers with GDM managed by post- versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring
- 

## 9.0 Perinatal (fetal and neonatal death) mortality

---

*Summary for the risk of perinatal (fetal and neonatal death) mortality for infants born to mothers with GDM*

---

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence found no clear difference for insulin versus diet.
- *Low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for energy- versus no energy-restricted diet; lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone or insulin versus oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies.
- *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for induction of labour versus expectant management; glibenclamide versus acarbose; metformin versus glibenclamide; exercise versus control; low-diet versus high-carbohydrate diet; insulin regimen A versus B or managed with telemedicine versus standard care; continuous- versus self-monitoring blood glucose or self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring

## 10.0 Death or serious morbidity composite

---

*Summary for the risk of death or serious morbidity composite for infants born to mothers with GDM*

---

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for insulin versus oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies.
- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference exercise versus control although the direction of the effect suggested benefit favouring exercise.
- *Low-quality* evidence suggested a reduction in the risk of death or serious morbidity composite outcomes for babies born to mothers with GDM who were treated with metformin compared to glibenclamide.
- *Very low-quality* evidence showed an increased risk of a death or serious morbidity composite for twice daily insulin regimen versus four times daily insulin regimen.
- *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet; lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone; or managed by telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring

## 11.0 Neonatal hypoglycaemia

---

*Summary for the risk of neonatal hypoglycaemia for infants born to mothers with GDM*

---

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for the risk of neonatal hypoglycaemia (not defined) for babies born to mothers with GDM who were treated with lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone
- *Low-quality* evidence suggested a reduced risk of neonatal hypoglycaemia for babies born to mothers with GDM who were treated with myo-inositol versus placebo (hypoglycaemia not defined).
- *Low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for metformin versus glibenclamide; insulin versus oral hypoglycaemic pharmacological therapies or managed with self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring (hypoglycaemia not defined).
- *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for glibenclamide versus acarbose (hypoglycaemia defined); exercise versus

(Continued)

control (hypoglycaemia not defined); soy- versus no soy-protein diet; intensive management versus routine care (hypoglycaemia defined); induction of labour versus expectant management; glibenclamide versus placebo; energy- diet versus no energy-restricted diet; low- versus high-carbohydrate diet; ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet (hypoglycaemia not defined); insulin type A versus B; insulin versus diet; insulin versus exercise; insulin regimen A versus B; telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring or continuous- versus self-monitoring blood glucose (hypoglycaemia defined)

## 12.0 Adiposity (including skinfold thickness measurements (mm), fat mass)

### *Summary for the risk of adiposity for the offspring born to mothers with GDM*

#### **For the neonate**

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence found no clear difference in percentage fat mass for insulin versus oral therapy.
- *Low-quality* evidence suggested a benefit by a reduced whole-body neonatal fat mass for lifestyle intervention compared to usual care or diet alone. As previously reported there was also a reduction for preterm birth, birthweight and macrosomia for these babies in the treatment group.
- *Very low-quality* evidence found no clear difference for skinfold sum or percentage fat mass for insulin versus oral therapy.

#### **For the child**

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for childhood BMI for lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone at four to five years of age (one trial), seven to 11 years of age (one trial) or five to 10 years of age (one trial).
- *Low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for childhood total fat mass (%) at two-year follow-up for insulin versus oral therapy.
- *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference in childhood BMI z score for lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone at four to five years of age

## 13.0 Diabetes (type 2) as a child/adult

No data were reported for this outcome in any of the included reviews.

## 14.0 Neurosensory disability in later childhood

### *Summary for the risk of neurosensory disability in later childhood in children born to mothers with GDM*

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Low-quality* evidence suggested no clear evidence of a difference for the risk of any mild developmental delay, hearing or visual impairment in later childhood (18 months) for children born to mothers who had GDM treated with either insulin or oral anti-

(Continued)

diabetic pharmacological therapies

---

### 15.0 Number of antenatal visits or admissions

---

#### *Summary for the number of antenatal visits or admissions for women with GDM*

---

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Moderate-quality* evidence showed no clear difference in the number of antenatal clinic visits for lifestyle interventions versus usual care.
- *Low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference in the number of clinic visits for women treated with insulin versus oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies.
- *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference in number of antenatal visits or admissions for health service use for women with GDM who were treated with soy protein-enriched diet versus no soy protein diet or managed by telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring or self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring

### 16.0 Length of postnatal stay (mother)

No data were reported for this outcome in any of the included reviews.

### 17.0 Length of postnatal (baby) including neonatal intensive care unit (NICU) or special care baby unit (SCBU)

---

#### *Summary for the for length of postnatal stay (baby) including NICU or SCBU*

---

**No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed**

- *Very low-quality* evidence showed no clear difference for length of postnatal stay for babies born to mothers with GDM who were treated with diet + diet-related behavioural advice versus diet only; insulin versus oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies or those managed by continuous- versus self-monitoring of blood glucose

### 18.0 Costs associated with the treatment

## Summary

### No conclusions possible: low- to very low-quality evidence, or insufficient evidence to comment on the effectiveness, more evidence needed

- *Moderate-quality* evidence suggested increased total costs per 100 women of approximately AUD 33,000 associated with the treatment and of approximately AUD 6000 associated costs for the families of women with GDM who were treated with lifestyle intervention compared to usual care or diet alone (Table 12). This was mainly due to increased surveillance and increased contact with health professionals. The table was reprinted with permission from Brown 2017b. Although these data were assessed as being 'moderate-quality', since it was based on narrative data, it could not be classified as 'promising'.

- *Very low-quality* evidence suggested decreased costs for telemedicine versus standard care and self-versus periodic-monitoring.
- *Very low-quality* evidence suggested increased costs for insulin versus oral antidiabetic pharmacological therapy

## Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

This overview review summarised published Cochrane systematic reviews of RCTs of different treatments for women with GDM and the effects on relevant health outcomes. Data were available from the included reviews for 16 of 18 pre-specified GRADE outcomes. None of the included reviews reported data for the infant as an adult. The evidence in this overview review can be applied to women with GDM in most countries as the trials of the included reviews were conducted in a wide range of countries, although there was a lack of trials from lower- or middle-income countries. Evidence from published or planned Cochrane systematic reviews is lacking on the use of micronutrients and phytochemicals such as cinnamon, zinc, chromium, omega-3 fatty acids, and magnesium to treat women with GDM. There are a large number of relevant outcomes reported in the included reviews that we were unable to address in this overview including short- and long-term maternal, neonatal and child outcomes. We suggest that the reader refers to the individual Cochrane Reviews for completeness.

## Quality of the evidence

The included Cochrane systematic reviews were assessed with the AMSTAR tool and found to be high quality overall (Table 10). We used to ROBIS tool and assessed low overall risk of bias (Table 11).

Nine of the 10 included Cochrane systematic reviews that provided data for this overview used GRADE to assess for the quality of evidence for agreed GRADE pre-specified outcomes (Biesty 2018; Brown 2017a; Brown 2017b; Brown 2017c; Brown 2017d; Brown 2016a; Han 2017; Martis 2016a; Raman 2017). We undertook the GRADE assessments for Han 2012; these are included in Table 7; Table 8; Table 9. All included reviews assessed the risk of bias of the included randomised trials, following the cur-

rent guidance as outlined in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011). The quality of included randomised trials in these reviews were highly variable within and among the included reviews from high risk of bias to low risk of bias. Evidence was often downgraded for imprecision as evidence was based on one trial with small numbers, with wide confidence intervals and performance bias for not blinding participants and personnel to the intervention. Also, for many of the interventions being assessed, masking of participants and health professionals to the interventions was not possible. Where the authors of this overview disagreed with GRADE judgements in the original review, we altered the judgements and indicated where this had been done (Table 4).

## Potential biases in the overview process

We were aware that there were risks of introducing bias at all stages of the overview review process and took steps to minimise this. All included Cochrane systematic reviews used a published protocol that aimed to minimise bias and we similarly developed and published a Cochrane overview protocol (Martis 2016b). A minimum of two overview authors independently assessed Cochrane systematic reviews for inclusion, carried out data extraction and quality assessment, and assessed the quality of the evidence using the ARMSTAR, ROBIS and GRADE approaches. One potential source of bias relates to authors of this overview being authors of some of the included reviews. As pre-specified in our protocol, data extraction and quality assessment for these reviews was carried out by two overview authors who were not the review authors. Where the authors of this overview disagreed with GRADE judgements in the original review, we altered the judgements, and indicated where this had been done (Table 4).

We undertook a comprehensive search of the *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* without language or date restrictions, and identified published reviews (Figure 1), as well as planned and on-

going reviews (registered titles and protocols) (Appendix 1). While the included reviews were judged to be of high quality and low risk of bias, one included review was not considered to be up-to-date (Han 2012). It is possible that additional trials assessing interventions for women with hyperglycaemia not meeting gestational diabetes diagnostic criteria have been published, but are not yet included in the relevant Cochrane systematic review. Han 2012 assessed interventions for women with hyperglycaemia not meeting gestational diabetes and type 2 diagnostic criteria. We agreed to include the review in this overview, as different countries have different diagnostic levels for confirming that a pregnant woman has GDM. It is highly possible that women with hyperglycaemia identified in one country as not meeting the gestational diagnostic threshold for GDM would be diagnosed as having GDM in another country. This could be a potential bias for over reporting results.

Furthermore, recent trials of treatments for women with GDM may have been conducted, but not yet published. Once published, the trials may be included in the relevant Cochrane systematic reviews. Such new evidence will be considered for inclusion in an update of this overview.

### **Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews**

We did not identify any other overview of Cochrane systematic reviews, and as far as we are aware, we have included all relevant Cochrane systematic reviews assessing treatments for women with GDM.

## **AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS**

### **Implications for practice**

There is insufficient high-quality evidence about the effects on health outcomes of relevance for women with GDM and their babies for many of the comparisons in this overview comparing treatment interventions for women with GDM.

Lifestyle interventions that include advice on diet and physical activity have become the mainstay of treatment, and are recommended in many national clinical practice guidelines. Many of the lifestyle and exercise interventions reported in the reviews are multi-component, and identifying which of any of the individual components are effective or not effective is not possible with the evidence currently available. Most dietary treatments assessed in the included reviews are from interventions reported as single studies, with small numbers of participants, and only a few trials have compared the same or similar dietary interventions.

Lifestyle changes (including as a minimum healthy eating, physical activity, and self-monitoring of blood sugar levels) was the only in-

tervention that showed possible health improvements for women and their babies. Lifestyle interventions may result in fewer babies being large. Conversely, in terms of harms, lifestyle interventions may also increase the number of inductions. Taking insulin was also associated with an increase in hypertensive disorders, when compared to oral therapy. There was very limited information on long-term health and health services costs.

For further information we suggest referring to the individual Cochrane systematic reviews for details on the context and components of the interventions.

### **Implications for research**

This overview review highlights that there is insufficient evidence to make conclusions on the effects for many treatments for women with GDM on relevant health outcomes.

High-quality research is required to identify the most effective components or combination of components in lifestyle interventions.

Lifestyle including dietary interventions may also be beneficial, but any effect is currently difficult to identify because of the multiple comparisons, often small sample sizes, and few trials.

Further research should be sufficiently powered to enable important differences in relevant core clinical outcomes, identified in this overview, for women with GDM and their infants to be detected. Outcomes should include long-term outcomes and the costs for treatments, family and service costs.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

We acknowledge the support from the Liggins Institute, The University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand, the Australian and New Zealand Satellite of the Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth Review Group (funded by NHMRC), and the Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth editorial team in Liverpool, UK. We would like to acknowledge the support of Gill Gyte and Heather Welford for their assistance in preparing the plain language summary.

As part of the pre-publication editorial process, the overview was commented on by three peers (an editor and two referees who are external to the editorial team), a member of the Pregnancy and Childbirth Group's international panel of consumers, and the Group's Statistical Adviser.

This project was supported by the National Institute for Health Research, via Cochrane Infrastructure funding to Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth and a Cochrane Review Incentive Scheme Award: 16/72/03. The views and opinions expressed herein are those of the authors, and do not necessarily reflect those of the Systematic Reviews Programme, NIHR, NHS or the Department of Health.

## REFERENCES

### References to included reviews

#### Biesty 2018

Biesty LM, Egan AM, Dunne F, Dempsey E, Meskell P, Smith V, et al. Planned birth at or near term for improving health outcomes for pregnant women with gestational diabetes and their infants. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 1. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012910

#### Brown 2016a

Brown J, Crawford TJ, Alsweiler J, Crowther CA. Dietary supplementation with myo-inositol in women during pregnancy for treating gestational diabetes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 9. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012048.pub2

#### Brown 2017a

Brown J, Martis R, Hughes B, Rowan J, Crowther CA. Oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 1. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011967.pub2

#### Brown 2017b

Brown J, Alwan NA, West J, Brown S, McKinlay CJD, Farrar D, et al. Lifestyle interventions for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 5. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011970.pub2

#### Brown 2017c

Brown J, Ceysens G, Bouvain M. Exercise for pregnant women with gestational diabetes for improving maternal and fetal outcomes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 6. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012202.pub2

#### Brown 2017d

Brown J, Grzeskowiak L, Williamson K, Downie MR, Crowther CA. Insulin for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 11. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012037.pub2

#### Culliney 2016

Culliney KAT, Parry GK, Brown J, Crowther CA. Regimens of fetal surveillance of suspected large-for-gestational-age fetuses for improving health outcomes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 4. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011739.pub2

#### East 2014

East CE, Dolan WJ, Forster DA. Antenatal breast milk expression by women with diabetes for improving infant outcomes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 7. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010408.pub2

#### Farrar 2016

Farrar D, Tuffnell DJ, West J, West HM. Continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion versus multiple daily injections of insulin for pregnant women with diabetes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 6. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005542.pub3

#### Han 2012

Han S, Crowther CA, Middleton P. Interventions for pregnant women with hyperglycaemia not meeting gestational diabetes and type 2 diabetes diagnostic criteria. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 1. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009037.pub2

#### Han 2017

Han S, Middleton P, Shepherd E, Van Ryswyk E, Crowther CA. Different types of dietary advice for women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 2. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009275.pub3

#### Jefferys 2013

Jefferys AE, Siassakos D, Draycott T, Akande VA, Fox R. Deflation of gastric band balloon in pregnancy for improving outcomes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 4. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010048.pub2

#### Martis 2016a

Martis R, Brown J, Alsweiler J, Crawford TJ, Crowther CA. Different intensities of glycaemic control for women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 4. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011624.pub2

#### Raman 2017

Raman P, Shepherd E, Dowsell T, Middleton P, Crowther CA. Different methods and settings for glucose monitoring for gestational diabetes during pregnancy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 10. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011069.pub2

### References to excluded reviews

#### Alwan 2009

Alwan N, Tuffnell DJ, West J. Treatments for gestational diabetes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2009, Issue 3. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003395.pub2

#### Brown 2015

Brown J, Alwan NA, West J, Brown S, McKinlay CJD, Farrar D, et al. Lifestyle interventions for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2015, Issue 11. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011970

**Ceysens 2006**

Ceysens G, Rouiller D, Boulvain M. Exercise for diabetic pregnant women. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006, Issue 3. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004225.pub2

**Ceysens 2016**

Ceysens G, Brown J, Boulvain M. Exercise for pregnant women with gestational diabetes for improving maternal and fetal outcomes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 5. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012202

**De-Regil 2016**

De-Regil LM, Palacios C, Lombardo LK, Peña-Rosas JP. Vitamin D supplementation for women during pregnancy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 1. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008873.pub3

**Gill 2014**

Gill MG, Nguyen TMN, Bain E, Crowther CA, Middleton P. Home versus hospital glucose monitoring for gestational diabetes during pregnancy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 4. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011069

**McCauley 2015**

McCauley ME, van den Broek N, Dou L, Othman M. Vitamin A supplementation during pregnancy for maternal and newborn outcomes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2015, Issue 10. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008666.pub3

**Rao 2017**

Rao U, de Vries B, Ross GP, Gordon. Fetal biometry for guiding the medical management of women with gestational diabetes mellitus for improving maternal and perinatal health. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 2. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012544

**Rumbold 2015**

Rumbold A, Ota E, Nagata C, Shahrook S, Crowther CA. Vitamin C supplementation in pregnancy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2015, Issue 9. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004072.pub3

**Walkinshaw 1996**

Walkinshaw SA. Dietary regulation for gestational diabetes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 1996, Issue 4. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000070.pub2

**Walkinshaw 2006**

Walkinshaw SA. Very tight versus tight control for diabetes in pregnancy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006, Issue 2. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000226.pub2

**Additional references****ACOG 2013**

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists Committee on Practice Bulletins - Obstetrics. Practice Bulletin No. 137: Gestational diabetes mellitus. *Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2013 (replaces Practice Bulletin Number 30, September 2001);**122**:406–16. DOI: 10.1097/01.AOG.0000433006.09219.fl

**ACOG 2015**

ACOG, American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Physical activity and exercise during pregnancy and the postpartum period. Committee Opinion Number 650. [www.acog.org/-/media/Committee-Opinions/Committee-on-Obstetric-Practice/co650.pdf?dmc=1&ts=20171002T0942544903](http://www.acog.org/-/media/Committee-Opinions/Committee-on-Obstetric-Practice/co650.pdf?dmc=1&ts=20171002T0942544903) (accessed October 2017).

**ADA 2004**

American Diabetes Association. Gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2004;**27**(S1):S88–90.

**ADA 2015**

American Diabetes Association. Management of diabetes in pregnancy. Standards of medical care in diabetes-2015. *Diabetes Care* 2015;**38**(1):S77–9. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc15-S015>

**American Dietetic Association 2001**

American Dietetic Association. *Medical Nutrition Therapy Evidence Based Guides for Practice: Nutrition Practice Guidelines for Gestational Diabetes Mellitus*. Chicago, IL: American Dietetic Association, 2001.

**Ansar 2013**

Ansar S, Mian S, Roth S, Hebdon GM, Aldasouqi S, Gossain VV. Safety of insulin glargine in pregnancy. *Journal of Diabetes & Metabolism* 2013;**4**(2):240. DOI: [org/10.4172/2155-6156.1000240](http://dx.doi.org/10.4172/2155-6156.1000240)

**Arbit 2004**

Arbit E. The physiological rationale for oral insulin administration. *Diabetes Technology Therapy* 2004;**6**:510–7.

**Artal 2007**

Artal R, Catanzaro RB, Gavard JA, Mostello DJ, Friganza JC. A lifestyle intervention of weight-gain restriction: diet and exercise in obese women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Applied Physiology Nutrition Metabolism* 2007;**32**(3):596–601. [PUBMED: 17510701]

**Asano 2014**

Asano RY, Sales MM, Browne RAV, Moraes JFVN, Júnior HJC, Moraes MR, et al. Acute effects of physical exercise in type 2 diabetes: A review. *World Journal of Diabetes* 2014;**5**(5):659–65. DOI: 10.4239/wjcd.v5.i5.659

**Asemi 2014a**

Asemi Z, Karamali M, Esmailzadeh A. Effects of calcium-vitamin D co-supplementation on glycaemic control, inflammation and oxidative stress in gestational diabetes: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Diabetologia* 2014;**57**(9):1798–806. DOI: 10.1007/s00125-014-3293-x

**Asemi 2014b**

Asemi Z, Samimi M, Tabassi Z, Esmailzadeh A. The effect of DASH diet on pregnancy outcomes in gestational diabetes: A randomized controlled clinical trial. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2014;**68**(4):490–5.

**Athukorala 2010**

Athukorala C, Rumbold AR, Willson KJ, Crowther CA. The risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes in women who are overweight or obese. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth* 2010;**10**:56. DOI: 10.1186/1471-2393-10-56



**Babio 2010**

Babio NR, Balanza R, Basulto J, Bulló M, Salas-Salvadó J. Dietary fibre: influence on body weight, glycemic control and plasma cholesterol profile. *Nutricion Hospitalaria* 2010; **25**(3):327–40. [ISSN: 0212–1611]

**Bagchi 2015**

Bagchi D, Swaroop A, Bagchi M. *Genomics, Proteomics and Metabolomics in Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods*. 2nd Edition. Chichester (UK): John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 2015. [ISBN 978–1–118–93042–7]

**Baljith 2007**

Singh B. Psyllium as therapeutic and drug delivery agent. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics* 2007;**334**(1-2):1–14.

**Balsells 1997**

Balsells M, Gorcoy R, Mauricio D. Insulin antibody response to a short course of human insulin therapy in women with gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 1997;**20**(1):172–5.

**Balsells 2015**

Balsells M, García-Patterson A, Solà I, Roqué M, Gich I, Corcoy R. Glibenclamide, metformin, and insulin for the treatment of gestational diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Research* 2015;**350**:h102. DOI: 10.1136/bmj.h102

**Balshem 2011**

Balshem H, Helfand M, Schünemann HJ, Oxman AD, Kunz R, Brozek J, et al. GRADE guidelines: 3. Rating the quality of evidence. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2011; **64**(4):401–6. DOI: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2010.07.015

**Bantle 1983**

Bantle JP, Laine DC, Castle GW, Thomas JW, Hoogwerf BJ, Goetz FC. Postprandial glucose and insulin responses to meals containing different carbohydrates in normal and diabetic subjects. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1983; **309**(1):7–12.

**Barakat 2012**

Barakat R, Cordero Y, Coteron J, Luaces M, Montejo R. Exercise during pregnancy improves maternal glucose screen at 24–28 weeks: a randomised controlled trial. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2012;**46**(9):656–61. DOI: 10.1136/bjsports-2011-090009

**Bas-Lando 2014**

Bas-Lando M, Srebnik N, Farkash R, Ioscovich A, Samueloff A, Grisaru-Granovsky S. Elective induction of labor in women with gestational diabetes mellitus: an intervention that modifies the risk of cesarean section. *Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2014;**290**(5):905–12. [10.1007/s00404–014–3313–6.PMID: 24973018]

**Becker 2011**

Becker LA, Oxman AD. Chapter 22: Overviews of reviews. In: Higgins JPT, Green S editor(s). *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions*. Version 5.1.0 [updated March 2011]. Available from www.cochrane-handbook.org: The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011.

**Bellamy 2009**

Bellamy L, Casas J, Hingorani AD, Williams D. Type 2 diabetes mellitus after gestational diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2009;**373**(9677):1773–9.

**Berggren 2013**

Berggren EK, Bogross KA. Oral agents for the management of gestational diabetes. *Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2013;**56**(4):827–36.

**Bernasko 2012**

Bernasko J. Insulin pump therapy for pregnancy: a primer. *Journal of Maternal-Fetal and Neonatal Medicine* 2012;**25**(6):552–7. DOI: 10.3109/14767058.2011.598586

**Bertini 2005**

Bertini AM, Silva JC, Tabora W, Becker F, Lemos Beber FR, Zucco Viesi JM, et al. Perinatal outcomes and the use of oral hypoglycemic agents. *Journal of Perinatal Medicine* 2005;**33**(6):519–23. [PUBMED: 16318615]

**Blumer 2013**

Blumer I, Hadar E, Hadden DR, Jovanovc L, Mestman JH, Murad MH, et al. Diabetes and pregnancy: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology Metabolism* 2013;**98**(11):4227–49.

**Bolli 2000**

Bolli GB, Owens DR. Insulin glargine. *Lancet* 2000;**356**(9228):443–5. DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(00)02546-0

**Boney 2005**

Boney CM, Verma A, Tucker R, Vohr BR. Metabolic syndrome in childhood: association with birth weight, maternal obesity, and gestational diabetes mellitus. *Pediatrics* 2005;**115**(3):e290–6.

**Bonomo 2005**

Bonomo M, Corica D, Mion E, Goncalves D, Motta G, Merati R, et al. Evaluating the therapeutic approach in pregnancies complicated by borderline glucose intolerance: a randomized clinical trial. *Diabetes Medicine* 2005;**22**(11): 1536–41.

**Bottalico 2007**

Bottalico JN. Recurrent gestational diabetes: risk factors, diagnosis, management and implications. *Seminars in Perinatology* 2007;**31**(3):176–84.

**Broadhurst 2006**

Broadhurst CL, Domenico P. Clinical studies on chromium picolinate supplementation in diabetes mellitus - a review. *Diabetes Technology Therapeutics* 2006;**8**(6):677–87.

**Brower 1999**

Brower V. Nutraceuticals: poised for a healthy slice of the healthcare market?. *Nature Biotechnology* 1999;**16**(8): 728–31.

**Buchanan 1991**

Buchanan TA. Glucose metabolism during pregnancy: normal physiology and implication for diabetes mellitus. *Israel Journal of Medical Sciences* 1991;**27**(8-9):432–41.

**Burris 2012**

Burris HH, Rifas-Shiman SL, Kleinman K, Litonjua AA, Huh SY, Rich-Edwards JW, et al. Vitamin D deficiency

- in pregnancy and gestational diabetes mellitus. *American Journal of Obstetric Gynecology* 2012;**207**(3):182 e1-8. DOI: org/10.1016/j.ajog.2012.05.022
- Burris 2014**  
Burris HH, Camargo CA. Vitamin D and gestational diabetes mellitus. *Current Diabetes Reports* 2014;**14**(1): 451–61. DOI: 10.1007/s11892-013-0451-3
- Callesen 2013**  
Callesen NF, Damm J, Mathiesen JM, Ringholm L, Damm P, Mathiesen ER. Treatment with the long-acting insulin analogues detemir or glargine during pregnancy in women with type 1 diabetes: comparison of glycaemic control and pregnancy outcome. *Journal of Maternal, Fetal and Neonatal Medicine* 2013;**26**(6):588–92. DOI: 10.3109/14767058.2012.743523
- Carino 1999**  
Carino GP, Mathiowitz E. Oral insulin delivery. *Advance Drug Delivery Review* 1999;**35**(2-3):249–57.
- Carroll 2015**  
Carroll D, Kelley KW. In women with gestational diabetes requiring drug treatment, glibenclamide may be inferior to insulin and metformin: metformin (plus insulin when required) performs better than insulin. *Evidence Based Medicine* 2015;**20**(4):127. DOI: 10.1136/ebmed-2015-110186
- Casey 2015**  
Casey BM, Duryea EL, Abbassi-Ghanavati M, Tudela CM, Shivvers SA, McIntire DD, et al. Glyburide in women with mild gestational diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. *Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2015;**126**(2):303–9.
- Catalano 2014**  
Catalano PM. Trying to understand gestational diabetes. *Diabetic Medicine* 2014;**31**(3):273–81.
- Chalmers 1989**  
Chalmers I, Hetherington J, Elbourne D, Keirse MJNC, Enkin M. Materials and methods used in synthesizing evidence to evaluate the effects of care during pregnancy & childbirth. In: Chalmers I, Enkin, M, Keirse MJNC editor(s). *Effective Care in Pregnancy and Childbirth*. Vol. 2, Oxford (UK): Oxford University Press, 1989:39–65.
- Chan 2005**  
Chan LY, Yeung JH, Lau TK. Placental transfer of rosiglitazone in the first trimester of human pregnancy. *Fertility and Sterility* 2005;**83**(4):955–8.
- Cheung 2003**  
Cheung NW, Byth K. Population health significance of gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2003;**26**(7):2005–9.
- Cheung 2009**  
Cheung NW. The management of gestational diabetes. *Vascular Health and Risk Management* 2009;**5**(1):153–64.
- Christesen 1998**  
Christesen H, Melender A. Prolonged elimination of tolbutamide in a premature newborn with hyperinsulinaemic hypoglycaemia. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 1998; **138**(6):698–701.
- Clapp 2002**  
Clapp JF. Maternal carbohydrate intake and pregnancy outcome. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 2002;**61**(1): 45–50.
- Clapp 2006**  
Clapp JF. Effects of diet and exercise on insulin resistance during pregnancy. *Metabolic Syndrome and Related Disorders* 2006;**4**(2):84–90.
- Coderre 1995**  
Coderre L, Kandror KV, Vallega G, Pilch PF. Identification and characterization of an exercise-sensitive pool of glucose transporters in skeletal muscle. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 1995;**270**(46):27584–8.
- Coiner 2014**  
Coiner J, Rowe M, deVente J. The treatment of diabetes in pregnancy; metformin vs glyburide and insulin - biomedical evidence of fetopathy. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2014;**210**(1 Suppl):S148.
- Coleman 2001**  
Coleman MD, Eason RC, Bailey CJ. The therapeutic use of lipoic acid in diabetes: a current perspective. *Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology* 2001;**10**(4):167–72.
- Crawford 2015**  
Crawford TJ, Crowther CA, Alsweiler J, Brown J. Antenatal dietary supplementation with myo-inositol in women during pregnancy for preventing gestational diabetes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2015, Issue 12. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011507.pub2
- Crowther 2005**  
Crowther CA, Hiller JE, Moss JR, McPhee AJ, Jeffries WS, Robinson JS. Effect of treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus on pregnancy outcomes. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2005;**352**(24):2477–86.
- Croze 2013**  
Croze ML, Soulage CO. Potential role and therapeutic interests of myo-inositol in metabolic diseases. *Biochimie* 2013;**95**(10):1811–27.
- D'Anna 2013**  
D'Anna R, Scilipoti A, Giordano D, Caruso C, Cannata ML, Interdonato ML, et al. Myo-inositol supplementation and onset of gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnant women with a family history of type 2 diabetes: a prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled study. *Diabetes Care* 2013;**36**(4):854–8.
- D'Anna 2015**  
D'Anna R, Di Benedetto A, Scilipoti A, Santamaria A, Interdonato ML, Petrella E, et al. Myo-Inositol supplementation for prevention of gestational diabetes in obese pregnant women. A randomized controlled trial. *Obstetrics* 2015;**126**(2):310–5.
- Davenport 2008**  
Davenport MH, Mottola MF, McManus R, Grattond R. A walking intervention improves capillary glucose control in women with gestational diabetes mellitus: a pilot study. *Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism* 2008;**33**(3): 511–7. DOI: 10.1139/H08-018

- de Barros 2010**  
de Barros MC, Lopes MA, Francisco RP, Sapienza AD, Zugaib M. Resistance exercise and glycemic control in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2010;**203**(6):556 e1-6. DOI: 10.1016/j.ajog.2010.07.015; PUBMED: 20864072
- Devlieger 2008**  
Devlieger R, Casteels K, Van Assche FA. Reduced adaptation of the pancreatic B cells during pregnancy is the major causal factor for gestational diabetes: current knowledge and metabolic effects on the offspring. *Acta Obstetrica et Gynecologica Scandinavica* 2008;**87**(12):1266–70.
- Di Cianni 2003**  
Di Cianni G, Miccoli R, Volpe L, Lencioni C, Del Prato S. Intermediate metabolism in normal pregnancy and in gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Metabolism Research Review* 2003;**19**(4):259–70.
- Dornhorst 2002**  
Dornhorst A, Frost G. The principles of dietary management of gestational diabetes: reflection on current evidence. *Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics* 2002;**15**(2):145–56.
- Dror 2011**  
Dror DK. Vitamin D status during pregnancy: maternal, fetal, and postnatal outcomes. *Current Opinion in Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2011;**23**(6):422–6. [PMID: 21986726]
- Duncan 2007**  
Duncan RE, Ahmadian M, Jaworski K, Sarkadi-Nagy E, Sook Sul H. Regulation of lipolysis in adipocytes. *Annual Review of Nutrition* 2007;**27**:79–101. DOI: 10.1146/annurev.nutr.27.061406.093734
- Durnwald 2008**  
Durnwald CP, Landon MB. A comparison of lispro and regular insulin for the management of type 1 and type 2 diabetes in pregnancy. *Journal of Maternal and Fetal Neonatal Medicine* 2008;**21**(5):309–13.
- Durnwald 2013**  
Durnwald CP. Insulin analogues in the treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2013;**56**(4):816–26.
- Egerman 2009**  
Egerman RS, Ramsey RD, Kao LW, Bringman JJ, Haerian HM, Kao JL, et al. Perinatal outcomes in pregnancies managed with antenatal insulin glargine. *American Journal of Perinatology* 2009;**26**(8):591–5.
- Elliott 1991**  
Elliott BD, Langer O, Schenker S, Johnson RF. Insignificant transfer of glyburide occurs across the human placenta. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 1991;**165**(4 Pt 1):807–12.
- England 2015**  
England L, Kotelchuck M, Wilson HG, Diop H, Oppedisano P, Kim SY, et al. Estimating the recurrence rate of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) in Massachusetts 1998-2007: Methods and findings. *Maternal Child Health Journal* 2015;**19**(10):2303–13. DOI: 10.1007/s10995-015-1750-x
- Eskin 2005**  
Eskin NAM, Tamir S. *Dictionary of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods*. Boca Raton (FL): CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, 2005.
- Evans 2009**  
Evans MJ. Diabetes and pregnancy: a review of pathology. *British Journal of Diabetes & Vascular Disease* 2009;**9**:201. DOI: 10.1177/1474651409344924
- Facchinetti 2013**  
Facchinetti F, Pignatti L, Interdonato ML, Neri I, Bellei G, D'Anna R. Myoinositol supplementation in pregnancies at risk for gestational diabetes. Interim analysis of a randomized controlled trial. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2013;**208**(Suppl 1):S36.
- Farrar 2017**  
Farrar D, Simmonds M, Bryant M, Sheldon TA, Tuffnell D, Golder SP, et al. Treatments for gestational diabetes: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Open* 2017;**7**(7):e015557. [10.1136/bmjopen-2016-015557]
- Ferrara 2007**  
Ferrara A. Increasing prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus: a public health perspective. *Diabetes Care* 2007;**30**(S2):S141–6. DOI: 10.2337/dc07-s206
- Fonte 2013**  
Fonte P, Araújo F, Reis, S, Sarmiento B. Oral insulin delivery: How far are we?. *Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology* 2013;**7**(2):520–31.
- Forster 2014**  
Forster DA, Jacobs S, Amir LH, Davis P, Walker SP, McEgan K, et al. Safety and efficacy of antenatal milk expressing for women with diabetes in pregnancy: protocol for a randomised controlled trial. *BMJ Open* 2014;**4**:e006571. [10.1136/bmjopen-2014-006571]
- Foster-Powell 2002**  
Foster-Powell K, Holt SH, Brand-Miller JC. International table of glycemic index and glycemic load values. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2002;**76**(1):5–56.
- Gabbe 2000**  
Gabbe SG, Holing E, Temple P, Brown ZA. Benefits, risks, costs, and patient satisfaction associated with insulin pump therapy for the pregnancy complicated by type 1 diabetes mellitus. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2000;**182**(6):1283–91. DOI: 10.1067/mob.2000.106182
- Gamson 2004**  
Gamson K, Chia S, Jovanovic L. The safety and efficacy of insulin analogs in pregnancy. *Journal of Maternal-Fetal and Neonatal Medicine* 2004;**15**(1):26–34.
- Garrison 2015**  
Garrison A. Screening, diagnosis and management of gestational diabetes mellitus. *American Family Physician* 2015;**91**(7):460–7.
- Goldberg 1998**  
Goldberg RB, Einhorn D, Lucas CP, Rendell MS, Damsbo P, Huang WC, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial

- of repaglinide in the treatment of type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 1998;**21**(11):1897–903.
- Gonzalez 2002**  
Gonzalez JL. Management of diabetes in pregnancy. *Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2002;**45**(1):165–9.
- Graves 2006**  
Graves DE, White JC, Kirk JK. The use of insulin glargine with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2006;**29**(2):471–2.
- Groop 1987**  
Groop L, Luzi L, Melander A, Groop PH, Ratheiser K, Simonson DC, et al. Different effects of glyburide and glipizide on insulin secretion and hepatic glucose production in normal and NIDDM subjects. *Diabetes* 1987;**36**(11):1320–8.
- Groop 1991**  
Groop LC, Barzilai N, Ratheiser K, Luzi L, Wahlin-Boll E, Melander A, et al. Dose-dependent effects of glyburide on insulin secretion and glucose uptake in humans. *Diabetes Care* 1991;**14**(8):724–7.
- Grunberger 2013**  
Grunberger G. The need for better insulin therapy. *Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism* 2013;**15**(Suppl 1):1–5.
- Guerrero-Romer 2004**  
Guerrero-Romero F, Tamez-Perez HE, Gonzalez-Gonzalez G, Salinas-Martínez AM, Montes-Villarreal J, Treviño-Ortiz JH, et al. Oral magnesium supplementation improves insulin sensitivity in non-diabetic subjects with insulin resistance. A double-blind placebo-controlled randomized trial. *Diabetes Metabolism* 2004;**30**(3):253–8. [PMID: 15223977]
- Gupta 2010**  
Gupta S, Chauhan D, Mehla K, Sood P, Nair A. An overview of nutraceuticals: current scenario. *Journal of Basic and Clinical Pharmacy* 2010;**1**(2):55–62.
- Hamid 2000**  
Hamid AA, Luan YS. Functional properties of dietary fibre prepared from defatted rice bran. *Food Chemistry* 2000;**68**:15–9.
- HAPO 2008**  
HAPO Study Cooperative Research Group. Hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcomes. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2008;**358**:1991–2002. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa0707943
- Harris 1997**  
Harris SB, Caulfield LE, Sugamori ME. The epidemiology of diabetes in pregnant native Canadians: A risk profile. *Diabetes Care* 1997;**20**(9):1422–5. DOI: 10.2337/diacare.20.9.1422
- Harris 2005**  
Harries GD, Russell DW. Diabetes management and exercise in pregnant patients with diabetes. *Cinical Diabetes* 2005;**23**(4):165–8.
- Harris 2013**  
Harris DL, Weston PJ, Signa M, Chase JG, Harding JE. Dextrose gel for neonatal hypoglycaemia (the Sugar Babies Study): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2013;**382**(9910):2077–83. DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(13)61645-1
- Hartman 2008**  
Hartman I. Insulin analogs: impact on treatment success, satisfaction, quality of life, and adherence. *Clinical Medical Research* 2008;**6**(2):54–67.
- Hay 2006**  
Hay WW Jr. Placental-fetal glucose exchange and fetal glucose metabolism. *Transactions of the American Clinical and Climatological Association* 2006;**117**:321–40.
- Hedderson 2006**  
Hedderson MM, Weiss NS, Sacks DA, Pettitt DJ, Selby JV, Quesenberry CP, et al. Pregnancy weight gain and risk of neonatal complications: Macrosomia, hypoglycemia, and hyperbilirubinemia. *Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2006;**108**(5):1153–61. DOI: 10.1097/01.AOG.0000242568.75785.68
- Heinemann 2011**  
Heinemann L. New ways of insulin delivery. *International Journal of Clinical Practice. Supplement* 2011;**175**:31–46.
- Hernandez 2014**  
Hernandez TL, Van Pelt RE, Anderson MA, Daniels LJ, West NA, Donahoo WT, et al. A higher-complex carbohydrate diet in gestational diabetes mellitus achieves glucose targets and lowers postprandial lipids: A randomized crossover study. *Diabetes Care* 2014;**37**(5):1254–62. DOI: 10.2337/dc13-2411
- Higgins 2011**  
Higgins JPT, Altman DG, Sterne JAC (editors). Chapter 8: Assessing risk of bias in included studies. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions*. 5.1.0 (updated March 2011). The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011.
- Ho 2007**  
Ho FLW, Liew CF, Cunanan EC, Lee KO. Oral hypoglycaemic agents for diabetes in pregnancy - an appraisal of the current evidence for oral anti-diabetic drug use in pregnancy. *Annals Academy of Medicine* 2007;**36**(8):672–8.
- Hod 2005**  
Hod M. For the Novorapid insulin trial of the safety and efficacy of insulin Aspart for the treatment of Type 1 Diabetic Women during Pregnancy: Study design. Conference Proceedings. European Association for the Study of Diabetes. 2005.
- Hod 2014**  
Hod M, Mathiesen ER, Jovanovic L, McCance DR, Ivanisevic M, Durán-García S, et al. A randomized trial comparing perinatal outcomes using insulin detemir or neutral protamine Hagedorn in type 1 diabetes. *Journal of Maternal, Fetal and Neonatal Medicine* 2014;**27**(1):7–13. DOI: 10.3109/14767058.2013.799650
- Hollander 2010**  
Hollander PA, Cefalu WT, Mitnick M. Titration of inhaled human insulin (Exubera) in a treat-to-target regimen for

- patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Technology Therapy* 2010;**12**(3):185–91.
- Holt 2013**  
Holt RI, Lambert KG. The use of oral hypoglycaemic agents in pregnancy. *Diabetic Medicine* 2013;**31**(3):282–91.
- Home 2015**  
Home PD. Plasma insulin profiles after subcutaneous injection: how close can we get to physiology in people with diabetes?. *Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism* 2015;**17**(11): 1011–20.
- Hompesh 2009**  
Hompesh M, Kollmeier A, Rave K, Heinemann L, Mitnick M, Davies S, et al. Glycaemic exposure is affected favourably by inhaled human insulin (Exubera) as compared with subcutaneous insulin glargine (Lantus) in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Technology Therapy* 2009;**11**(5): 307–13.
- Horvath 2010**  
Horvath K, Koch K, Jeitler K, Matyas E, Bender R, Bastian H, et al. Effects of treatment in women with gestational diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Research* 2010;**340**:c1395. DOI: 10.1136/bmj.c1395
- Hui 2009**  
Hui H, Tang G, Go VL. Hypoglycemic herbs and their action mechanisms. *Chinese Medicine* 2009;**4**:11. DOI: 10.1186/1749-8546-4-11
- Iyer 2010**  
Iyer H, Khedkar A, Verma M. Oral insulin - a review of current status. *Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism* 2010;**12**(3):179–85.
- Jamilian 2015**  
Jamilian M, Asemi Z. The effect of soy intake on metabolic profiles of women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2015;**100**(12): 4654–61.
- Jones 2012**  
Jones L, Othman M, Dowswell T, Alfirevic Z, Gates S, Newburn M, et al. Pain management for women in labour: an overview of systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 3. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009234.pub2
- Jovanovic 2007**  
Jovanovic L, Pettitt DJ. Treatment with insulin and its analogs in pregnancies complicated by diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2007;**30**(Suppl 2):S220–4.
- Kalra 2015**  
Kalra B, Gupta Y, Singla R, Klara S. Use of oral anti-diabetic agents in pregnancy: A pragmatic approach. *North American Journal of Medicine & Science* 2015;**7**(1):6–12.
- Kavitha 2013**  
Kavitha N, De S, Kanagasabai S. Oral hypoglycemic agents in pregnancy: an update. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology of India* 2013;**63**(2):82–7. DOI: 10.1007/s13224-012-0312-z
- Kelley 2015**  
Kelley KW, Carroll DG, Meyer A. A review of current treatment strategies for gestational diabetes mellitus. *Drugs in Context* 2015;**4**:212282. DOI: 10.7573/dic.212282
- Kemball 1970**  
Kemball ML, McIver C, Milner RDG, Nourse CH, Schiff D, Tiernan JR. Neonatal hypoglycaemia in infants of diabetic mothers given sulphonylurea drugs in pregnancy. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 1970;**45**(243):696–701.
- Kershaw 2006**  
Kershaw EE, Hamm JK, Verhagen LAW, Peroni O, Katic M, Flier JS. Adipose triglyceride lipase function, regulation by insulin, and comparison with adiponutrin. *Diabetes* 2006;**55**(1):148–57.
- Kersten 2001**  
Kersten S. Mechanisms of nutritional and hormonal regulation of lipogenesis. *EMBO Reports* 2001;**2**(4):282–6. DOI: 10.1093/embo-reports/kve071
- Kesavadev 2016**  
Kesavadev J. Insulin pump therapy in pregnancy. *Diabetes in Pregnancy* 2016;**66**(11):S39–44.
- Kim 2010**  
Kim C. Gestational diabetes: risks, management, and treatment options. *International Journal of Women's Health* 2010;**7**(2):339–51.
- Kraemer 2006**  
Kraemer J, Klein J, Lubetsky A, Koren G. Perfusion studies of glyburide transfer across the human placenta: Implications for fetal safety. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2006;**195**(1):270–4.
- Lain 2007**  
Lain KY, Catalano PM. Metabolic changes in pregnancy. *Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2007;**50**(4):938–48.
- Lakshmana Prabu 2012**  
Lakshmana Prabu S, Suriya Prakash TNK, Dinesh Kumar C, Suresh Kumar S, Ragavendran T. Nutraceuticals: A review. *Elixir Pharmacy* 2012;**46**(2012):8372–7.
- Landon 2009**  
Landon MB, Spong CY, Thom E, Carpenter MW, Ramin SM, Casey B, et al. A multicenter, randomized trial of treatment for mild gestational diabetes. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2009;**361**(14):1339–48.
- Langer 2000**  
Langer O, Conway DL, Berkus MD, Xenakis EM, Gonzales O. A comparison of glyburide and insulin in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2000;**343**(16):1134–8.
- Langer 2007**  
Langer O. Oral anti-hyperglycemic agents for the management of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Obstetrics and Gynecology Clinics of North America* 2007;**34**(2):255–74.
- Lapolla 2005**  
Lapolla A, Dalfrà MG, Fedele D. Insulin therapy in pregnancy complicated by diabetes: are insulin analogs a

- new tool?. *Diabetes Metabolism Research Review* 2005;**21**(3): 241–52.
- Larner 2010**  
Larner J, Brautigan DL, Thorner MO. D-Chiro-Inositol glycans in insulin signalling and insulin resistance. *Molecular Medicine* 2010;**16**(11-12):543–51.
- Lebovitz 1997**  
Lebovitz HE. Alpha-glucoosidase inhibitors. *Endocrinology and Metabolism Clinics of North America* 1997;**26**(3): 539–51.
- Louie 2011**  
Louie JC, Markovic TP, Perera N, Foote D, Petocz P, Ross GP, et al. A randomized controlled trial investigating the effects of a low-glycemic index diet on pregnancy outcomes in gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2011;**34**(11): 2341–6. DOI: 10.2337/dc11-0985
- Lucas 1988**  
Lucas A, Morley R, Cole T. Adverse neurodevelopmental outcome of moderate neonatal hypoglycaemia. *BMJ Clinical Research* 1988;**297**(6659):1304–8.
- Ludwig 2002**  
Ludwig DS. The glycemic index: physiological mechanisms relating to obesity, diabetes, and cardiovascular disease. *JAMA* 2002;**287**(18):2414–23. DOI: 10.1001/jama.287.18.2414
- Lv 2015**  
Lv S, Wang JY, Xu Y. Safety of insulin analogs during pregnancy: a meta-analysis. *Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2015;**292**(4):749–56. DOI: 10.1007/s00404-015-3692-3
- Ma 2015**  
Ma WJ, Huang ZH, Huang BX, Qi BH, Zhang YJ, Xiao BX, et al. Intensive low-glycaemic-load dietary intervention for the management of glycaemia and serum lipids among women with gestational diabetes: a randomized control trial. *Public Health Nutrition* 2015;**18**(8):1506–13.
- Magon 2014**  
Magon N, Seshiah V. Gestational diabetes mellitus: Insulinic management. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology of India* 2014;**64**(2):82–90. DOI: 10.1007/s13224-014-0525-4
- Malvasi 2014**  
Malvasi A, Casciaro F, Minervini MM, Kosmas I, Mynbaev OA, Pacella E, et al. Myo-inositol, D-chiro-inositol, folic acid and manganese in second trimester of pregnancy: a preliminary investigation. *European Review for Medical and Pharmacological Sciences* 2014;**18**(2):270–4.
- Manders 2010**  
Manders RJ, Van Dijk JW, van Loon LJ. Low-intensity exercise reduces the prevalence of hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes. *Medical Science Sports Exercise* 2010;**42**(2): 219–25. DOI: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3181b3b16d
- Markovic 2016**  
Markovic TP, Muirhead R, Overs S, Ross GP, Louie JCY, Kizirian N, et al. Randomized controlled trial investigating the effects of a low-glycemic index diet on pregnancy outcomes in women at high risk of gestational diabetes mellitus: The GI Baby 3 Study. *Diabetes Care* 2016;**39**(1): 31–8. DOI: 10.2337/dc15-0572
- Martin 2006**  
Martin J, Wang ZQ, Zhang XH, Wachtel D, Volaufova J, Matthews DE, et al. Chromium picolinate supplementation attenuates body weight gain and increases insulin sensitivity in subjects with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2006;**29**(8): 1826–32.
- Mathiesen 2012**  
Mathiesen ER, Hod M, Ivanisevic M, Duran Garcia S, Brøndsted L, Jovanovic L, et al. Detemir in Pregnancy Study Group. Maternal efficacy and safety outcomes in a randomized controlled trial comparing insulin detemir with NPH insulin in 310 pregnant women with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2012;**35**(10):2012–7. [PMID: 22851598 ]
- McCance 2011**  
McCance DR. Pregnancy and diabetes. *Best Practice & Research. Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2011;**25**(6): 945–58.
- Menon 1990**  
Menon RK, Gohen RM, Sperling MA. Transplacental passage of insulin in pregnant women with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1990;**323**(5):309–15.
- Metzger 2008**  
Metzger BE, Contreras M, Sacks DA, Watson W, Dooley SL, Foderaro M, et al. Hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcomes. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2008;**358**(19):1991–2002.
- Mokdad 2003**  
Mokdad AH, Ford ES, Bowman BA, Dieta WH, Vinicor F, Bales VS, et al. Prevalence of obesity, diabetes and obesity-related health risk factors, 2001. *JAMA* 2003;**289**(1):76–9.
- Mooren 2011**  
Mooren FC, Krüger K, Völker K, Golf SW, Wadepuhl M, Kraus A. Oral magnesium supplementation reduces insulin resistance in non-diabetic subjects - a double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial. *Diabetes, Obesity & Metabolism* 2011;**13**(3):281–4. DOI: 10.1111/j.1463-1326.2010.01332.x
- Moreno-Castilla 2013**  
Moreno-Castilla C, Hernandez M, Bergua M, Alvarez MC, Arce MA, Rodriguez K, et al. Low-carbohydrate diet for the treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2013;**36**(8):2233–8. DOI: 10.2337/dc12-2714
- Moretti 2008**  
Moretti ME, Rezvani M, Koren G. Safety of glyburide for gestational diabetes: A meta-analysis of pregnancy outcomes. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 2008;**42**(4):483–9.
- Moses 2009**  
Moses RG, Barker M, Winter M, Petocz P, Brand-Miller JC. Can a low-glycemic index diet reduce the need for insulin in gestational diabetes mellitus? A randomized trial. *Diabetes Care* 2009;**32**(6):996–1000.

- Mottola 2008**  
Mottola MF. The role of exercise in the prevention and treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Current Diabetes Reports* 2008;**8**(4):299–304. [PUBMED: 18631443]
- Mpondo 2015**  
Mpondo BCT, Ernest A, Dee HE. Gestational diabetes mellitus: challenges in diagnosis and management. *Journal of Diabetes and Metabolic Disorders* 2015;**14**:42. DOI: 10.1186/s40200-015-0169-7
- Nachum 1999**  
Nachum Z, Ben-Shlomo I, Weiner E, Shalev E. Twice daily insulin versus four times daily insulin dose regimens for diabetes in pregnancy: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 1999;**319**(7210):1223–7.
- Nankervis 2013**  
Nankervis A, McIntyre HD, Moses R, Ross GP, Callaway L, Porter C, et al. *Consensus Guidelines for the Testing and Diagnosis of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus in Australia*. Sydney (Australia): Australasian Diabetes in Pregnancy Society, 2013.
- Negrato 2012**  
Negrato CA, Montenegro RM, Von Kostrisch LM, Guedes MF, Mattar R, Gomes MB. Insulin analogues in the treatment of diabetes in pregnancy. *Arquivos Brasileiros de Endocrinologia & Metabologia* 2012;**56**(7):405–14.
- NICE 2015**  
National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. *Diabetes in Pregnancy: Management of Diabetes and its Complications from Preconception to the Postnatal Period*. NICE Guideline NG3. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, 2015.
- Nuttall 1984**  
Nuttall FQ, Mooradian AD, Gannon MC, Billington C, Krezowski P. Effect of protein ingestion on the glucose and insulin response to a standardized oral glucose load. *Diabetes Care* 1984;**7**(5):465–70. DOI: 10.2337/diacare.7.5.465
- NZ Ministry of Health 2014**  
NZ Ministry of Health. *Screening, Diagnosis and Management of Gestational Diabetes in New Zealand: A Clinical Practice Guideline*. Wellington (New Zealand): Ministry of Health, 2014.
- Ogunyemi 2011**  
Ogunyemi DA, Fong A, Rad S, Kjos SL. Attitudes and practices of healthcare providers regarding gestational diabetes: results of a survey conducted at the 2010 meeting of the International Association of Diabetes in Study group (IADPSG). *Diabetes Medicine* 2011;**28**(8):976–86.
- Okesene-Gafa 2018**  
Okesene-Gafa KAM, Brown J, McCowan L, Crowther CA. Probiotics for treating women with gestational diabetes for improving maternal and fetal health and well-being. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 2. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012970
- Ornoy 2005**  
Ornoy A. Growth and neurodevelopment outcome of children born to mothers with pre-gestational and gestational diabetes. *Pediatric Endocrinology Reviews* 2005;**3**(2):104–13.
- Ornoy 2011**  
Ornoy A. Prenatal origin of obesity and their complications: Gestational diabetes, maternal overweight and the paradoxical effects of fetal growth restriction and macrosomia. *Reproductive Toxicology* 2011;**32**:205–12.
- Padayachee 2015**  
Padayachee C, Coombes JS. Exercise guidelines for gestational diabetes mellitus. *World Journal of Diabetes* 2015;**6**(8):1033–44. DOI: 10.4239/wjcd.v6.i8.1033
- Page 2014**  
Page KA, Romero A, Buchanan TA, Xiang AH. Gestational diabetes mellitus, maternal obesity and adiposity in offspring. *Journal of Pediatrics* 2014;**164**(4):807–10. DOI: org/10.1016/j.jpeds.2013.11.063
- Pagliuca 2014**  
Pagliuca FW, Millman JR, Gurtler M, Segel M, Van Dervort A, Ryu JH, et al. Generation of functional human pancreatic  $\beta$  cells in vitro. *Cell* 2014;**159**(2):428–39.
- Paivaa 2015**  
Paivaa AN, de Lima JG, de Medeiros ACQ, Figueiredo HAO, de Andrade RL, Ururahye MAG, et al. Beneficial effects of oral chromium picolinate supplementation on glycemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes: A randomized clinical study. *Journal of Trace Elements in Medicine and Biology* 2015;**32**:66–72.
- Pelaez-Crisologo 2009**  
Pelaez-Crisologo MG, Castillo-Torralba MN, Festin MR. Different techniques of blood glucose monitoring in women with gestational diabetes for improving maternal and infant health (withdrawn protocol). [onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/14651858.CD007790/pdf](http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/14651858.CD007790/pdf) (accessed October 2017).
- Petry 2010**  
Petry CJ. Gestational diabetes: risk factors and recent advances in its genetics and treatment. *British Journal of Nutrition* 2010;**104**(6):1–13. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0007114510001741>
- Poel 2012**  
Poel YHM, Hummel P, Lips P, Stam F, van der Ploeg T, Simsek S. Vitamin D and gestational diabetes: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *European Journal of Internal Medicine* 2012;**23**:465–9. DOI: 10.1016/j.ejim.2012.01.007
- Pollex 2011**  
Pollex E, Moretti ME, Koren G, Feig DS. Safety of insulin glargine use in pregnancy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 2011;**45**(1):9–16. DOI: 10.1345/aph.1P327
- Poomalar 2015**  
Poomalar GK. Changing trends in management of gestational diabetes mellitus. *World Journal of Diabetes* 2015;**6**(2):284–95. DOI: 10.4239/wjcd.v6.i2.284

**Price 2007**

Price N, Bartlett C, Gillmer M. Use of insulin glargine during pregnancy: a case-control pilot study. *British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2007;**114**(4):453–7.

**Proud 2006**

Proud CG. Regulation of protein synthesis by insulin. *Biochemical Society Transactions* 2006;**34**(Pt 2):213–6.

**Pöyhönen-Alho 2007**

Pöyhönen-Alho M, Rönnemaa T, Saltevo J, Ekblad U, Kaaja RJ. Use of insulin glargine during pregnancy. *Acta Obstetrica et Gynecologica Scandinavica* 2007;**86**(10):1171–4.

**Radesky 2008**

Radesky JS, Oken E, Rifas-Shiman SL, Kleinman KP, Rich-Edwards JW, Gillman MW. Diet during early pregnancy and development of gestational diabetes. *Paediatric and Perinatal Epidemiology* 2008;**22**(1):47–59. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-3016.2007.00899.x

**Rae 2000**

Rae A, Bond D, Evans S, North F, Roberman B, Walters B. A randomised controlled trial of dietary energy restriction in the management of obese women with gestational diabetes. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2000;**40**(4):416–22. DOI: 10.1111/j.1479-828X.2000.tb01172.x

**Ragnarsdottir 2010**

Ragnarsdottir L, Conroy S. Development of macrosomia resulting from gestational diabetes mellitus: physiology and social determinants of health. *Advances in Neonatal Care* 2010;**10**(1):7–12.

**Rajasekaran 2008**

Rajasekaran A, Sivagnanam G, Xavier R. Nutraceuticals as therapeutic agents: a review. *Research Journal of Pharmacy and Technology* 2008;**1**(4):328–40. [ISSN: 0974–3618]

**Rendell 2004**

Rendell. Advances in diabetes for the millennium: Drug therapy of type 2 diabetes. *Medscape General Medicine* 2004;**6**(Suppl 3):9.

**Review Manager 2014 [Computer program]**

The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration. Review Manager (RevMan). Version 5.3. Copenhagen: The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, 2014.

**Richter 2001**

Richter EA, Derave W, Wojtaszewski JFP. Glucose, exercise and insulin: emerging concepts. *Journal of Physiology* 2001;**535**(Pt 2):313–22. DOI: 10.1111/j.1469-7793.2001.t01-2-00313.x

**Richter 2013**

Richter EA, Hargreaves M. Exercise, GLUT4, and skeletal muscle glucose uptake. *Physiology Review* 2013;**93**(3):993–1017. DOI: 10.1152/physrev.00038.2012.

**Rose 2005**

Rose AJ, Richter EA. Skeletal muscle glucose uptake during exercise: how is it regulated?. *Physiology (Bethesda)* 2005;**20**:260–70.

**Rosenberg 2005**

Rosenberg TJ, Garbers S, Lipkind H, Chiasson MA. Maternal obesity and diabetes as risk factors for adverse pregnancy outcomes: Differences among four racial/ethnic groups. *American Journal of Public Health* 2005;**95**(9):1545–51.

**Rosenstock 2004**

Rosenstock J, Hassman DR, Madder RD, Brazinsky SA, Farrell J, Khutoryansky A, et al. Repaglinide versus nateglinide monotherapy: A randomized multicenter study. *Diabetes Care* 2004;**27**(6):1265–70.

**Rosenstock 2009**

Rosenstock J, Cefalu WT, Hollander PA. Safety and efficacy of inhaled human insulin (Exubera) during discontinuation and re-administration of therapy in adults with type 2 diabetes: a 3-year randomised controlled trial. *Diabetes Technology Therapy* 2009;**11**:697–705.

**Ryu 2014**

Ryu RJ, Hays KE, Hebert MF. Gestational diabetes mellitus management with oral hypoglycemic agents. *Seminars in Perinatology* 2014;**38**(8):508–15.

**Sacks 2012**

Sacks DA, Hadden DR, Maresh M, Deerochanawong C, Dyer AR, Metzger BE, et al. Frequency of gestational diabetes mellitus at collaborating centers based on IADPSG consensus panel-recommended criteria: the Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcome (HAPO) Study. *Diabetes Care* 2012;**35**(3):526–8. DOI: 10.2337/dc11-1641

**Sadovsky 2015**

Sadovsky Y, Jansson T. Placenta and placental transport function. Chapter 39. In: Plant TM, Zeleznik AJ editor(s). *Knobil and Neill's Physiology of Reproduction*. 4th Edition. Vol. 2, London (UK): Elsevier, Academic Press, 2015: 1741–81. DOI: 10.1016/B978-0-12-397175-3.01001-2; ISBN: 978–0–12–416593–9

**Sakamoto 2002**

Sakamoto K, Goodyear LJ. Intracellular signaling in contracting skeletal muscle. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 2002;**93**(1):369–83.

**Schneider 2012**

Schneider S, Bock C, Wetzel M, Maul H, Loerbroks A. The prevalence of gestational diabetes in advanced economies. *Journal of Perinatal Medicine* 2012;**40**(5):511.

**Schwarz 2013**

Schwarz R, Rosenn B, Aleksa K, Koren G. Transplacental transfer of glyburide; is it clinically significant?. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2013;**208**(Suppl 1):S25.

**Secher 2010**

Secher AL, Schmidt S, Nørgaard K, Mathiesen ER. Continuous glucose monitoring-enabled insulin-pump therapy in diabetic pregnancy. *Acta Obstetrica et Gynecologica Scandinavica* 2010;**89**(9):1233–7.



- Serlin 2009**  
Serlin DC, Lash RW. Diagnosis and management of gestational diabetes mellitus. *American Family Physician* 2009;**80**(1):57–62.
- Shea 2007**  
Shea BJ, Grimshaw JM, Wells GA, Boers M, Andersson N, Hamel C. Development of AMSTAR: a measurement tool to assess the methodological quality of systematic reviews. *BMC Medical Research Methodology* 2007;**15**(7):10. DOI: 10.1186/1471-2288-7-10
- Shea 2009**  
Shea BJ, Hamel C, Wells GA, Bouter LM, Kristjansson E, Grimshaw J, et al. AMSTAR is a reliable and valid measurement tool to assess the methodological quality of systematic reviews. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2009;**62**(10):1013–20.
- Shirazian 2010**  
Shirazian T, Monteith S, Friedman F, Rebarber A. Lifestyle modification program decreases pregnancy weight gain in obese women. *American Journal of Perinatology* 2010;**27**(5): 411–4. DOI: 10.1055/s-0029-1243368
- Sigal 2004**  
Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Scepa C. Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2004;**27**(10):2518–39.
- Simmons 2001**  
Simmons D, Thompson CF, Conroy C, Scott DJ. Use of insulin pumps in pregnancies complicated by type 2 diabetes and gestational diabetes in a multiethnic community. *Diabetes Care* 2001;**24**(12):2078–82.
- Simmons 2015**  
Simmons D. Safety considerations with pharmacological treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Drug Safety* 2015;**38**(1):65–78. DOI: 10.1007/s40264-014-0253-9
- Simonson 1984**  
Simonson DC, Ferrannini E, Bevilacqua S, Smith D, Barrett E, Carlson R, et al. Mechanism of improvement of glucose metabolism after chronic glyburide therapy. *Diabetes Care* 1984;**33**(9):828–45.
- Singh 2007**  
Singh C, Jovanovic L. Insulin analogues in the treatment of diabetes in pregnancy. *Obstetrics and Gynecology Clinics of North America* 2007;**34**(2):275–91.
- Sirtori 1994**  
Sirtori CR, Pasik C. Re-evaluation of a biguanide, metformin: mechanism of action and tolerability. *Pharmacological Research* 1994;**30**(3):187–228.
- Sirtori 2002**  
Sirtori CR, Galli C. N-3 fatty acids and diabetes. *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy* 2002;**56**(8):397–406.
- Stafne 2012**  
Stafne SN, Salvesen KÅ, Romundstad PR, Eggebo TM, Carlsen SM, Mørkved S. Regular exercise during pregnancy to prevent gestational diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2012;**119**(1):29–36. DOI: 10.1097/AOG.0b013e3182393f86
- Stumvoll 2003**  
Stumvoll M. Thiazolidinediones - some recent developments. *Expert Opinion on Investigational Drugs* 2003;**12**(7): 1179–87.
- Suffecool 2015**  
Suffecool K, Rosenn B, Niederkofler EE, Kiernan UA, Foroutan J, Antwi K, et al. Insulin detemir does not cross the human placenta. *Diabetes Care* 2015;**38**(2):e20–e21. DOI: 10.2337/dc14-2090
- Suman Rao 2013**  
Suman Rao PN, Shashidhar A, Ashok C. In utero fuel homeostasis: Lessons for a clinician. *Indian Journal of Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2013;**17**(1):60–8.
- Teh 2011**  
Teh WT, Teede HJ, Paul E, Harrison CL, Wallace EM, Allan C. Risk factors for gestational diabetes mellitus: implications for the application of screening guidelines. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2011;**51**(1):26–30.
- Thomas 2005**  
Thomas AM, Gutierrez YM. *American Dietetic Association Guide to Gestational Diabetes Mellitus*. Chicago (IL): American Dietetic Association, 2005. [ISBN 0-88091-349-5]
- Thomas 2006**  
Thomas B, Ghebremeskel K, Lowy C, Crawford M, Offley-Shore B. Nutrient intake of women with and without gestational diabetes with a specific focus on fatty acids. *Nutrition* 2006;**22**(3):230–6. [PMID: 16500549]
- Tieu 2010**  
Tieu J, Coat S, Hague W, Middleton P. Oral anti-diabetic agents for women with pre-existing diabetes mellitus/ impaired glucose tolerance or previous gestational diabetes mellitus. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010, Issue 10. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007724.pub2
- van Loon 2000**  
van Loon LJC, Saris WHM, Verhagen H, Wagenmakers AJM. Plasma insulin responses after ingestion of different amino acid or protein mixtures with carbohydrate. *American Journal for Clinical Nutrition* 2000;**72**(1):96–105.
- Viana 2014**  
Viana LV, Gross JL, Azevedo MJ. Dietary interventions in patients with gestational diabetes mellitus: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised clinical trials on maternal and newborn outcomes. *Diabetes Care* 2014;**37**(12):3345–55. DOI: 10.2337/dc14-1530
- Wahlqvist 1978**  
Wahlqvist ML, Wilmschurst EG, Richardson EN. The effect of chain length on glucose absorption and the related metabolic response. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 1978;**31**(11):1998–2001.

- Wang 1996**  
Wang W. Oral protein delivery. *Journal of Drug Targeting* 1996;**4**:195–232.
- Wang 2013**  
Wang J, Persuitte G, Olendzki BC, Wedick NM, Zhang Z, Merriam PA, et al. Dietary magnesium intake improves insulin resistance among non-diabetic individuals with metabolic syndrome participating in a dietary trial. *Nutrients* 2013;**5**(10):3010–9. DOI: 10.3390/nu5103910
- Whiting 2016**  
Whiting P, Savovic J, Higgins JPT, Caldwell DM, Reeves BC, Shea B, et al. ROBIS: a new tool to assess the risk of bias in systematic reviews was developed. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2016;**69**:225–34. DOI: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2015.06.005
- WHO 2013**  
World Health Organization (WHO). *Diagnostic Criteria and Classification of Hyperglycaemia First Detected in Pregnancy*. WHO/NMH/MND/13.2. Geneva (Switzerland): World Health Organization, 2013.
- Wilcox 2005**  
Wilcox G. Insulin and insulin resistance. *Clinical Biochemistry Review* 2005;**26**(5):19–39.
- Wojtaszewski 2002**  
Wojtaszewski JF, Nielsen JN, Richter EA. Effect of acute exercise on insulin signalling and action in humans. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 2002;**93**:384–92.
- Wolff 2008**  
Wolff S, Legarth J, Vangsgaard K, Toubro S, Astrup A. A randomized trial of the effects of dietary counselling on gestational weight gain and glucose metabolism in obese pregnant women. *International Journal of Obesity* 2008;**32**(3):495–501. DOI: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0803710
- Wollitzer 2010**  
Wollitzer AD, Zisser H, Jovanovic L. Insulin pumps and their use in pregnancy. *Diabetes Technology and Therapeutics* 2010;**12**(Suppl 1):S33–6.
- Woodley 1994**  
Woodley JF. Enzymatic barriers for GI peptide and protein delivery. *Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems* 1994;**11**(2-3):61–95.
- Woolderink 2005**  
Woolderink JM, van Loon AJ, Storms F, de Heide L, Hoogenberg K. Use of insulin glargine during pregnancy in seven type 1 diabetic women. *Diabetes Care* 2005;**28**(10):2594–5.
- Yogev 2004**  
Yogev Y, Xenakis EMJ, Langer O. The association between preeclampsia and the severity of gestational diabetes: The impact of glycemic control. *American Journal of Obstetrics Gynecology* 2004;**191**(5):1655–60.
- Young 2009**  
Young J, Anwar A. Diabetic medications in pregnancy. *Current Diabetes Reviews* 2009;**5**(4):252–8.
- Young 2013**  
Young BC, Ecker JL. Fetal macrosomia and shoulder dystocia in women with gestational diabetes: risks amenable to treatment?. *Current Diabetes Reports* 2013;**13**(1):12–8.
- Zeisel 1999**  
Zeisel SH. Regulation of nutraceuticals. *Science* 1999;**285**(5435):1853–5. DOI: 10.1126/science.285.5435.1853
- Zhang 2006**  
Zhang C, Liu S, Solomon CG, Hu FB. Dietary fiber intake, dietary glycemic load, and the risk for gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2006;**29**(10):2223–30. DOI: 10.2337/dc06-0266
- Zhang 2010**  
Zhang C. Risk factors for gestational diabetes: from an epidemiological standpoint. In: Kim C, Ferrara A editor(s). *Gestational Diabetes During and after Pregnancy*. London (UK): Springer, 2010:71–81.

## References to other published versions of this review

- Martis 2016b**  
Martis R, Brown J, Alswelker J, Downie MR, Crowther CA. Treatments for women with gestational diabetes mellitus: an overview of Cochrane systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 8. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012327  
\* Indicates the major publication for the study

## ADDITIONAL TABLES

Table 1. Type of subcutaneous insulin and action towards achieving a physiological profile

Type of Insulin	Action
Short- and rapid-acting insulin	

**Table 1. Type of subcutaneous insulin and action towards achieving a physiological profile** (Continued)

Lispro	Amino acid substitutions (inverting lysine at position 28 and proline at position 29 on the $\beta$ -chain of the insulin molecule), monomeric in tissues (Magon 2014; Home 2015). Peak insulin action achieved within 1 hour after injection and duration of action 2 to 4 hours (Durnwald 2008). Antibody levels not increased over those seen with regular human insulin. Does not seem to cross the placenta (Jovanovic 2007)
Aspart	Amino acid substitutions (proline at position 28 on the $\beta$ -chain of the insulin molecule with negatively charged aspartic acid), monomeric in tissues (Magon 2014; Home 2015). Peak action 31-70 minutes for 2 to 4 hours and lowers postprandial glucose levels significantly better than human insulin (Jovanovic 2007; Magon 2014). No evidence that insulin aspart is teratogenic (Hod 2005)
Glulisine	Amino acid substitutions and reformulation, rapidly monomeric in tissues (Home 2015). Produces peak blood glucose level at 15-20 minutes and lowers postprandial glucose levels significantly better than human insulin (Jovanovic 2007). Adverse effects on embryo-fetal development were only seen at animal maternal toxic dose levels inducing hypoglycaemia. No clinical data currently available for the use of Insulin glulisine in pregnancy (Magon 2014)
<b>Intermediate- and long-acting insulin</b>	
Neutral Protamine Hagedorn (NPH)	Protamine crystal suspension (Home 2015). NPH has an onset of action approximately after 90 minutes and a duration of action up to 16 to 18 hours (Jovanovic 2007; Magon 2014). No randomised controlled trials currently to confirm safety during pregnancy but several case reports and one case-control study indicate no fetal morbidity or macrosomia (Magon 2014)
Detemir	Slowly absorbed and binds to albumin through a fatty-acid chain attached to the lysine at residue B29 resulting in reduction in its free level which slows distribution to peripheral target tissues with a duration of action of up to 24 hours (Magon 2014). Significant improvement in fasting plasma glucose with insulin detemir during pregnancy for T1DM without an increased incidence of hypoglycaemia, including at night. No adverse maternal or neonatal effects were identified (Mathiesen 2012; Callesen 2013; Hod 2014). Suffecool 2015 conducted a small study including 11 women with GDM and five women with type 2 diabetes receiving detemir assessing maternal and cord blood at birth. The results showed that while maternal detemir levels were in the expected range for adults, the hormone was undetectable in the cord blood, indicating that detemir does not cross the human placenta. Larger studies and randomised controlled trials are needed to confirm
Glargine	Slowly absorbed and replaces the human insulin amino acid asparagine at position A21 of the A chain with glycine and two arginine molecules are added to one end (C-terminal) of the B-chain with onset of action approximately after 90 minutes of injection and lasting for about 24 hours (Price 2007; Ansar 2013). Studies in non-pregnant participants have indicated that insulin glargine has a smooth peak-free profile of action, with a reduced incidence of nocturnal hypoglycaemia and better glycaemic control (Graves 2006; Magon 2014; Woolderink 2005). Concerns regarding insulin glargine's use in pregnancy are raised from case-control, case reports and retrospective studies (including women with T1DM, T2DM and some with GDM) that have shown six- to eight-fold increased affinity for

**Table 1. Type of subcutaneous insulin and action towards achieving a physiological profile** (Continued)

	insulin growth factor (IGF)-1 receptor compared with human insulin. However, results of these studies found no association with increased fetal macrosomia or neonatal morbidity with the use of glargine in pregnancy (Bolli 2000; Egerman 2009; Lv 2015; Pöyhönen-Alho 2007). No randomised controlled trials currently to confirm safety during pregnancy
--	--

Abbreviation L GDM - gestational diabetes mellitus; T1DM - type 1 diabetes mellitus; T2DM - type 2 diabetes mellitus

**Table 2. Characteristics of included reviews**

Review ID	Date of search and date assessed as up to date	No. included trials (countries, design and publication years)	No. of participants in included trials	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for types of participants	Interventions and comparisons
<a href="#">Biesty 2018</a> Elective delivery in diabetic pregnant women	Search: 15 August 2017 Up-to-date: 15 August 2017 <i>Up-to-date</i>	Trials: 1 RCT Countries: Multicentre (Israel, Italy and Slovenia) Published: 2017: 1 RCT	425 women 425 babies no children	Women diagnosed with gestational diabetes. Women with pre-gestational diabetes were excluded and trials where data for women with GDM and pre-gestational data could not be separated	Planned birth (induction of labour or caesarean section) at or near term gestation versus expectant management
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes	Search: 16 May 2016 (databases); 14 May 2016 (clinical trial registries) Up-to-date: 14 May 2016 <i>Up-to-date</i>	Trials: 11 RCTs Countries: Brazil (3 RCTs); India (2 RCTs); Israel (1 RCT); UK (1 RCT); South Africa (1 RCT); USA (3 RCTs) Published: 1971: 1 RCT 2005: 1 RCT 2006: 1 RCT 2010: 1 RCT 2012: 1 RCT 2014: 1 RCT 2015: 5 RCT	1487 women 1487 babies no children	Women diagnosed with GDM (diagnosis as defined by the individual trial). Women with type 1 or type 2 diabetes diagnosed prior to pregnancy were excluded	Comparing oral pharmacological anti-diabetic agents used during pregnancy (including metformin, glibenclamide, acarbose, tolbutamide, chlorpropamide or combination of these therapies) with either placebo or no pharmacological treatment or one agent versus another agent or versus another intervention but not insulin

**Table 2. Characteristics of included reviews** (Continued)

<p><a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle interventions for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes</p>	<p>Search: 14 May 2016 Up-to-date: 14 May 2016 <i>Up-to-date</i></p>	<p>Trials: 15 RCTs Country: Australia (1 RCT); Australia and UK (1 RCT); Canada (1 RCT); China (2 RCTs); Italy (1 RCT); Iran (2 RCTs); Thailand (1 RCT); UK (1 RCT); United Arab Emirates (1 RCT); USA (4 RCTs) Published: 1989: 1 RCT 1997: 1 RCT 2000: 1 RCT 2003: 1 RCT 2004: 1 RCT 2005: 1 RCT 2008: 2 RCT 2009: 1 RCT 2011: 1 RCT 2014: 5 RCT</p>	<p>4501 women 3768 babies 767 children</p>	<p>Women diagnosed with GDM (diagnosis as defined by the individual trial). Women with known type 1 or type 2 diabetes were excluded</p>	<p>Comparing lifestyle interventions (a combination of at least two or more, including standard dietary advice, with or without adjunctive pharmacotherapy (oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies or insulin)) versus standard care, expectant management or another lifestyle interventions or combination of lifestyle interventions Intensive intervention were defined in included reviews as: standard dietary advice, glucose monitoring five days a week, HbA1c monthly, serial ultrasound, Doppler studies, cardiotocography (CTG monitoring) compared with usual care (dietary advice, HbA1c monthly); or individualised-dietary advice, advice on self-monitoring of blood glucose) compared with usual care; or structured pharmaceutical care, structured education, self-monitoring of blood glucose com-</p>
---	--	--	--	--	---

**Table 2. Characteristics of included reviews** (Continued)

					<p>pared with usual care (no additional education or pharmacist counselling) ; or individualised advice on diet, exercise and breast-feeding compared with usual care (printed material only in prenatal and postnatal period; or dietary counselling, self-glucose monitoring, bi-weekly review, monitoring of fetal growth, amniotic volume and cardiac size compared with usual care (no dietary counselling) ; or diet and exercise advice, self-monitoring of blood glucose, insulin if required, fortnightly specialist review) versus usual care (no details). Other interventions used were: Group session on education and diet followed by specific dietary advice compared with group session on education and diet followed by standard clinical care and advice; or diet alone compared with diet plus supervised exercise; or relaxation training (education,</p>
--	--	--	--	--	---

**Table 2. Characteristics of included reviews** (Continued)

					breathing, muscle relaxation, mental imagery, and contacted by telephone by the researcher three times per week) compared with usual care (no details); or nutritional counselling and diet therapy ± insulin plus self-monitoring of blood glucose compared with usual care ± insulin plus self-monitoring of blood glucose; or intensive education and spiritual intervention compared with standard education; or face-to-face education (risks of GDM, training on glycaemic control, exercise, diet, medication and follow-up) compared with usual care (no details); or individualised and group dietary and physical activity counselling, self-monitoring blood glucose compared with usual care (group education on exercise and physical activity, not specifically taught blood glucose self-monitoring); or mindfulness eating and yoga
--	--	--	--	--	---

**Table 2. Characteristics of included reviews** (Continued)

					compared with standard diabetes care (no details); or combined behavioural and exercise compared with individualised-dietary advice alone
<a href="#">Brown 2017c</a> Exercise for pregnant women with gestational diabetes for improving maternal and fetal outcomes	Search: 27 August 2016 (and 18 August 2016 for trial registries) Up-to-date: 18 August 2016 <i>Up-to-date</i>	Trials: 11 RCTs Countries: Australia (1RCT); Brazil (3 RCTs); Canada (2 RCTs); Italy (1 RCT); Thailand (1 RCT); USA (3 RCTs) Published: 1989: 1 RCT 1991: 1 RCT 1997: 1 RCT 2004: 1 RCT 2010: 1 RCT 2012: 1 RCT 2014: 4 RCT 2015: 1 RCT	638 women 638 babies no children	Pregnant women diagnosed with GDM (as defined by trialists). Women with known pre-gestational diabetes (type 1 or type 2 diabetes) were excluded	Comparing any type of exercise programme ( $\pm$ standard care) at any stage of pregnancy versus standard care or another intervention Exercises summarised from reviews included individualised exercises follow-up by kinesiologist; timed exercises 2 to 4 times weekly with or without supervision and telephone counselling; brisk walking or resistance exercises: 30 minutes circuit workout with elastic-band exercises; exercises in lab conditions on cycles; home-based exercises; supervised arm ergometer training plus diet; low-intensity aerobic training in cycle-ergometer and mindfulness eating and yoga exercise
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin for the treatment of women with ges-	Search: 1 May 2017 Up-to-date: 1 May 2017	Trials: 53 RCTs Countries: Australia	7381 women 6435 babies 674 children	Women diagnosed with GDM (diagnosis as defined by	Insulin with metformin; insulin with glibenclamide; in-



**Table 2. Characteristics of included reviews** (Continued)

tational diabetes	<i>Up-to-date</i>	(1 RCT); Australia and New Zealand (1 RCT); Brazil (3 RCTs); Canada (1 RCT); Egypt (3 RCTs); Finland (3 RCTs); Ghana (1 RCT); India (8 RCTs); Iran (5 RCTs); Israel (1 RCT); Italy (2 RCTs); Malaysia (1 RCT); Pakistan (3 RCTs); Poland (1 RCT); South Africa (1 RCT); Sweden (1 RCT); Turkey (1 RCT); Unkown (1 RCT); USA (15 RCTs) Published: 1971 1 RCT 1975 2 RCTs 1978 1 RCT 1985 1 RCT 1990 1 RCT 1993 1 RCT 1999 2 RCTs 2000 1 RCT 2002 2 RCTs		the individual trial) . Women with type 1 or type 2 diabetes diagnosed prior to pregnancy were excluded	insulin with acarbose; insulin with a combination of metformin and glibenclamide; one preparation of insulin with another preparation of insulin; insulin with diet; insulin with exercise; different regimens of insulin
-------------------	-------------------	---	--	--	---

**Table 2. Characteristics of included reviews** (Continued)

		2003 2 RCT 2005 2 RCTs 2007 7 RCTs 2008 3 RCTs 2009 1 RCT 2010 1 RCT 2011 2 RCTs 2012 3 RCTs 2013 5 RCTs 2014 5 RCTs 2015 5 RCTs 2016 5 RCTs			
<a href="#">Brown 2016a</a> Dietary supplementation with myo-inositol in women during pregnancy for treating gestational diabetes	Search: 14 May 2016 Up-to-date: 14 May 2016 <i>Up-to-date</i>	Trials: 2 RCTs Countries: Italy (2 RCTs) Published: 2011: 1 RCT 2013: 1 RCT	159 women 159 babies no children	Pregnant women with a diagnosis of GDM (as defined by trialists). Women with pre-existing type 1 or type 2 diabetes were excluded	Comparing any dose of myo-inositol, alone or in a combination preparation for the treatment of women with GDM with women who received no treatment, placebo or another intervention The two included trials assessed 4 g myo-inositol + 400 µg folic acid orally per day and exercise and dietary advice versus placebo 400 µg folic acid orally per day and exercise and dietary advice
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Different types of dietary advice for women with gestational diabetes mellitus	Search: 8 March 2016 Up-to-date: 22 March 2016 <i>Up-to-date</i>	Trials: 19 RCTs Countries: Australia (3 RCTs), Canada (2 RCTs), China (2 RCTs), Denmark (1 RCT), Italy (2 RCTs); Iran (4 RCTs); Mexico (1 RCT); Poland (1 RCT); Spain (1 RCT); USA	1398 women 1398 babies no children	Women with GDM regardless of gestation, age, parity or plurality. Exclusion criteria not described	Comparing any dietary advice with each other; comparing two or more forms of the same type of dietary advice with each other and/or different intensities of dietary interventions with each other. These trials include: low-

**Table 2. Characteristics of included reviews** (Continued)

		(2 RCTs) Published: 1990: 1 RCT 1995: 1 RCT 1997: 1 RCT 2000: 1 RCT 2001: 1 RCT 2007: 1 RCT 2009: 1 RCT 2010: 1 RCT 2011: 2 RCT 2012: 1 RCT 2013: 3 RCT 2014: 2 RCT 2015: 3 RCT			moderate GI diet versus moderate-high GI diet, energy-restricted diet versus no energy-restricted diet, DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension) diet versus control diet with matching macronutrient contents, low-carbohydrate diet versus high-carbohydrate diet, high unsaturated fat diet versus low unsaturated diet with matching calories, low-GI diet versus high-fibre moderate-GI diet, diet recommendation and diet-related behavioural advice versus diet recommendation, soy protein-enriched diet versus no soy protein diet, high-fibre versus standard-fibre diet, ethnic-specific diet versus standard healthy diet
<a href="#">Han 2012</a> Interventions for pregnant women with hyperglycaemia not meeting gestational diabetes and type 2 diabetes diagnostic criteria	Search: 30 September 2011 Up-to-date: 21 November 2011 <i>Not up-to-date</i>	Trials: 4 RCTs Countries: Canada (1 RCT); Italy (1 RCT); USA (2 RCTs) Published: 1989: 1 RCT 1999: 1 RCT	543 women 543 babies no children	Pregnant women with hyperglycaemia, regardless of gestation, age, parity or plurality, who do not meet the diagnostic criteria for GDM based on OGTT results defined by trialists.	Comparing any form of management for women with pregnancy hyperglycaemia not meeting GDM criteria with standard antenatal care, included any type of dietary

**Table 2. Characteristics of included reviews** (Continued)

		2005: 1 RCT 2011: 1 RCT		Women with pre-existing diabetes mellitus and previously treated GDM were not eligible	advice (standard or individualised), exercise and lifestyle advice (standard or individualised) and drug treatment including insulin and oral drugs with one type of intervention compared with standard antenatal care
<a href="#">Martis 2016a</a> Different intensities of glycaemic control for women with gestational diabetes mellitus	Search: 31 January 2016 Up-to-date: 31 January 2016 <i>Up-to-date</i>	Trials: 1 RCT Country: Canada Published: 1998: 1 RCT	180 women 180 babies no children	All pregnant women diagnosed with GDM (screening and subsequent diagnosis and diagnostic criteria as identified in the individual trials). Women with known pre-existing type 1 or type 2 diabetes are excluded	Comparing any glycaemic treatment targets used to guide treatment for women with GDM with another glycaemic target Strict intensity of glycaemic control is defined in this one trial as: pre-prandial 5.0 mmol/L (90 mg/dL) and at one-hour postprandial: 6.7 mmol/L (120 mg/dL). Less strict glycaemic control is defined as: pre-prandial 5.8 mmol/L (104 mg/dL) and at one-hour postprandial 7.8 mmol/L (140 mg/dL)
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Different methods and settings for glucose monitoring for gestational diabetes during pregnancy	Search: 30 September 2017 Up-to-date: October 2017 <i>Up-to-date</i>	Trials: 11 RCTs Countries: Canada (1 RCT); China (1 RCT); Finland (1 RCT); Ireland (1 RCT); Italy (1 RCT); Spain (1 RCT); USA (5 RCTs) Published:	1272 women	Women diagnosed with GDM during their current pregnancy, as defined by individual trialists. Women of any age, gestation and parity were included. Women with pre-existing type 1 or type 2 diabetes were excluded	Comparing different methods (including timing and frequency) or settings, or both, for blood glucose monitoring Compared telemedicine versus standard care; self monitoring versus periodic glucose

**Table 2. Characteristics of included reviews** (Continued)

		1995: 1 RCT 1997: 1 RCT 2002: 1 RCT 2003: 1 RCT 2007 2 RCT 2009: 1 RCT 2010: 1 RCT 2012: 1 RCT 2015: 1 RCT 2016: 1 RCT				monitoring; continuous glucose monitoring system versus self-monitoring; modem versus telephone transmission; postprandial versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring
--	--	---	--	--	--	---

Abbreviations: GDM - gestational diabetes mellitus; RCT - randomised controlled trial; OGTT oral glucose tolerance test; GI gastrointestinal; HbA1c Haemoglobin A1c

**Table 3. Pre-specified overview outcomes in included reviews**

Included review	Biesty 2018	Brown 2017a	Brown 2017b	Brown 2017c	Brown 2017d	Brown 2016a	Han 2017	Han 2012	Martis 2016a	Raman 2017
<b>Maternal</b>										
Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy (including preeclampsia, pregnancy-induced hypertension, eclampsia as defined in reviews)	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mode of birth (caesarean section)	✓	✓ called 'caesarean section' in the review	✓	✓	✓	✓ called 'caesarean section' in the review	✓	✓ includes also normal vaginal birth and operative vaginal birth	✓ secondary outcome called 'caesarean section' in	✓

**Table 3. Pre-specified overview outcomes in included reviews** (Continued)

									the review	
Development of type 2 diabetes	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	✓	✓
Induction of labour	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Perineal trauma/tearing	✓ (called 'intact perineum') in review	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Post-natal depression	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	✓	✓
Postnatal weight retention or return to pre-pregnancy weight	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Development of type 2 diabetes	X	✓	X	✓	✓	X	✓	✓	X	✓
<b>Neonatal/child/adult</b>										
Perinatal (fetal and neonatal death) and later infant mortality	✓	✓	✓	✓ does not include later infant mortality	✓	✓ called 'perinatal mortality (stillbirth and neonatal mortality)' in review; does not	✓ does not include later infant mortality	✓ does not include later infant mortality	✓ later infant mortality not stated	✓

**Table 3. Pre-specified overview outcomes in included reviews** (Continued)

						include later infant mortality				
Large-for-gestational age (as defined in reviews)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Death or serious morbidity composite (as defined in reviews, e.g. perinatal or infant death, shoulder dystocia, bone fracture or nerve palsy)	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	✓	✓
Neurosensory disability in later childhood (as defined in reviews)	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ called 'neurosensory disability' in this review	✓	X	✓	✓
Adiposity neonate (including skinfold thickness measurements (mm), fat mass);	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ three separate outcomes: BMI, fat mass/fat-free mass, skinfold thickness	✓	✓

**Table 3. Pre-specified overview outcomes in included reviews** (Continued)

Adiposity child (including BMI, skinfold thickness, fat mass); Adiposity - adult (including BMI, skinfold thickness, fat mass)								measurements		
Neonatal hypoglycaemia (as defined in the reviews)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Diabetes (type 2) child, adult	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Health service use</b>										
Number of antenatal visits or admissions	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ visits only, not admissions	✓	✓
Length of stay in neonatal intensive care unit or special care baby unit	X	✓	✓	✓ called 'duration'	✓	X	X	X	X	✓
Length of postnatal stay (maternal)	X	✓	✓	✓ called 'duration of ma-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



**Table 3. Pre-specified overview outcomes in included reviews** (Continued)

				ternal and neonatal hospital stay(antenatal, neonatal, postnatal)'						
Length of post-natal stay (baby)	✓	✓	✓	✓ called 'duration of maternal and neonatal hospital stay(antenatal, neonatal, postnatal)'	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Costs associated with the treatment	X	✓ called 'costs associated with the intervention'	✓	✓ called 'costs associated with the intervention'	✓ called 'costs associated with the intervention'	✓	✓	✓ only 'costs for blood glucose monitoring during pregnancy'	✓	✓

✓ = pre-specified overview review outcome included in the Cochrane systematic review  
 X = pre-specified overview review outcome NOT included in the Cochrane systematic review

**Table 4. Summary of main results table**

Overview Review Outcomes	High-quality evidence			Moderate-quality evidence			Low-quality evidence or very low-quality evidence		
	Benefit	Harm	No clear difference	Benefit	Harm	No clear difference	Benefit	Harm	No clear difference
Primary outcomes - maternal									
1.0 Hyperten-					Insulin versus oral	Metformin ver-			Glibenclamide

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

<p><b>sive disorders of pregnancy (including pre-eclampsia, pregnancy-induced hypertension, eclampsia</b></p> <p>1.1 Any hypertensive disorders of pregnancy, not defined</p>					<p>therapy (Brown 2017d)</p>	<p>versus glibenclamide (Brown 2017a)</p>			<p>versus placebo (Brown 2017a) Very low</p>
<p>1.2 Pregnancy-induced hypertension</p>						<p>Metformin versus glibenclamide (Brown 2017a)</p>			<p>Glibenclamide versus placebo (Brown 2017a) Low</p>
									<p>Low-versus high-carbohydrate diet (Han 2017) Very low*</p>
									<p>High-versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories (Han 2017) Very low*</p>
									<p>Ethnic specific diet versus stan-</p>

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									<p>standard healthy diet (Han 2017) Very low*</p> <hr/> <p>Insulin regimen A versus B (Brown 2017d)* Low</p>
1.3	Pregnancy-induced hypertension or pre-eclampsia combined								<p>Glibenclamide versus placebo (Brown 2017a) Low</p> <hr/> <p>Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet (Han 2017) Very low</p> <hr/> <p>Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Very low</p>
1.4	Pre-eclampsia					DASH <sup>1</sup> diet versus control diet with matching macronutrient contents			<p>Metformin versus glibenclamide (Brown 2017a) Very low</p>



Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									Intensive management versus routine care (Han 2012) Low*	
									Insulin type A versus B (Brown 2017d) Low*	
									Self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Very low	
									Post- versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Very low	
1.5									Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet (Han 2017) Very low	
2.0	Caesarean section					Exercise versus control (Brown 2017c)			Insulin versus oral therapy (Brown 2017d)	Induction of labour versus expectant management (Biesty 2018) Very low

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

						Insulin type A versus B (Brown 2017d)*			
									Glibenclamide versus placebo (Brown 2017a) Very low
									Metformin versus glibenclamide (Brown 2017a) Low
									Glibenclamide versus acarbose (Brown 2017a) Low
									Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet (Han 2017) Very low
									Energy- versus no energy-restricted diet (Han 2017) Low
									DASH <sup>1</sup> diet versus control

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									diet with matching macronutrient contents (Han 2017) Low*
									Low-versus high-carbohydrate diet (Han 2017) Low*
									High-versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories (Han 2017) Very low*
									Low-GI diet versus high-fibre moderate-GI diet (Han 2017) Very low*
									Diet + diet-related behavioural advice versus diet only (Han 2017) Very low*
									Soy-versus no soy-protein diet (Han 2017) Very low*





Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									Insulin versus diet (Brown 2017d) Very low*
									Post- versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Very low*
									Self- versus periodic- glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Low
									Telemedicine versus standard care glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Very low
									Continuous- versus self-monitoring (Raman 2017) Very low
<b>3.0 Development of type 2 diabetes</b>									High- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories (Han
3.									
1.1 OGTT <sup>3</sup> Test)									
for diagnosis of type									

**Table 4. Summary of main results table** (Continued)

2 diabetes at one to two weeks postpartum or at four to 13 months postpartum									2017) Very low*
3.1. 2 OGTT <sup>3</sup> for diagnosis of type 2 diabetes at three months postpartum									Low-GI diet versus high fibre moderate-GI diet (Han 2017) Very low*
3.1. 3 Diagnostic test and time frame not defined									Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone (Brown 2017b) Low
3. 1.4 OGTT <sup>3</sup> test 6-8 weeks postpartum								Insulin versus oral therapy (Brown 2017d)	
3.1.5 Up to 15 years follow-up. Diagnostic test not defined									Insulin versus diet (Brown 2017d) Very low*
<b>4. 0 Perineal trauma/tearing</b>								Lifestyle intervention versus usual care/diet alone (Brown 2017b)	Induction of labour versus expectant management (Biesty)

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

								2018) Low*
								Met- formin ver- sus gliben- clamide (Brown 2017a) Low
								Gliben- clamide ver- sus placebo (Brown 2017a) Very low
								Continu- ous- versus self- moni- tor- ing (Raman 2017) Very low*
								Post- versus pre-pran- dial glucose monitor- ing (Raman 2017) Very low*
<b>5.0 Post- natal weight re- tention or return to pre- pregnancy weight</b>			Exercise versus con- trol (Brown 2017c) (at follow-up, timing not defined)				Lifestyle in- tervention versus usual care or diet alone (Brown 2017b) (at 12 months post par- tum) Low	Lifestyle in- tervention versus usual care or diet alone (Brown 2017b) (at 6 weeks post par- tum) Low

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									Low-GI diet versus high-fibre moderate-GI diet (Han 2017) (at 3 months post partum) Very low*
									Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone (Brown 2017b) (at 7 months post partum) Very low
									Insulin versus oral therapy (Brown 2017d) (up to 1-year postpartum) Low
<b>6.0 Postnatal depression</b>									Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone (Brown 2017b) Low
<b>7.0 Induction of labour</b>					Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone				Glibenclamide versus placebo (Brown

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

					(Brown 2017b)* Insulin versus oral therapy (Brown 2017d)				2017a) Very low
									Metformin versus glibenclamide (Brown 2017a) Low
									Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet (Han 2017) Low
									Energy- versus no energy-restricted diet (Han 2017) Low
									Exercise versus control (Brown 2017c) Very low\$
									Intensive management versus routine care (Han 2012) * Very low
									Telemedicine

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									versus standard care for glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Very low
8.0 Large-for-gestational age (LGA) (defined as > 90th percentile in all included reviews)				Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone (Brown 2017b)		Insulin versus oral therapy (Brown 2017d)	Intensive management versus routine care (Han 2012) Low*		Induction of labour versus expectant management (Biesty 2018) Low
									Glibenclamide versus placebo (Brown 2017a) Very low
									Metformin versus glibenclamide (Brown 2017a) Low
									Glibenclamide versus acarbose (Brown 2017a) Very low\$
									Myo-inositol versus placebo <sup>4</sup> (Brown 2016a) Very low\$

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet (Han 2017) Very low
									Energy- versus no energy-restricted diet (Han 2017) Low
									Low-versus high-carbohydrate diet (Han 2017) Very low*
									High- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories (Han 2017) Very low
									Low-Gi diet versus high-fibre moderate-GI diet (Han 2017)* Very low
									Diet + diet-related behavioural

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									advice versus diet only (Han 2017) Very low*
									Ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet (Han 2017) Very low*
									Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Very low
									Self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Low
									Continuous- versus self monitoring blood glucose (Raman 2017) Very low
									Post- versus pre-prandial glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Very low*



Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									Insulin type A versus B (Brown 2017d) Low*
									Insulin versus diet (Brown 2017d) Very low*
									Insulin regimen A versus B (Brown 2017d) Very low*
<b>9.0 Perinatal death (fetal and neonatal death) only</b>						Insulin versus diet (Brown 2017d)*			Induction of labour versus expectant management (Biesty 2018) Very low
									Metformin versus glibenclamide (Brown 2017a) Very low
									Glibenclamide versus acarbose (Brown 2017a) Very low\$
									Energy- versus

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									no energy-restricted diet ( <a href="#">Han 2017</a> ) Low
									Low-versus high-carbohydrate diet ( <a href="#">Han 2017</a> ) Very low*
									Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone ( <a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> ) Low
									Exercise versus control ( <a href="#">Brown 2017c</a> ) Very low\$
									Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring ( <a href="#">Raman 2017</a> ) Very low
									Self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring ( <a href="#">Raman 2017</a> ) Very low

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									Continu-ous- versus self-monitoring blood glu-cose <a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Very low
									Insulin ver-sus oral ther-apy ( <a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> ) Low
									Insulin reg-imen A ver-sus B ( <a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> ) Very low*
<b>10.0</b> Death or serious morbidity composite (as defined in reviews, e.g. perina-tal or in-fant death, shoul-der dysto-cia, bone fracture or nerve palsy)						Exercise versus con-trol ( <a href="#">Brown 2017c</a> ) Insulin ver-sus oral therapy ( <a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> )	Met-formin ver-sus gliben-clamide ( <a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> ) Low	Insulin reg-imen A ver-sus B ( <a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> ) Very low*	Ethnic specific diet versus stan-dard healthy diet ( <a href="#">Han 2017</a> ) Very low*  Lifestyle in-tervention versus usual care or diet alone

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									(Brown 2017b) Very low
									Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Very low
11.0 Neonatal hypoglycaemia						Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone (Brown 2017b)	Myo-inositol versus placebo <sup>4</sup> (Brown 2016a) Low		Induction of labour versus expectant management (Biesty 2018) Very low*
11.1 Neonatal hypoglycaemia <i>not defined</i>									Glibenclamide versus placebo (Brown 2017a) Very low
									Energy restricted diet versus no energy restricted diet (Han 2017) Very low
									Low-carbohydrate diet versus high-carbohydrate diet (Han 2017) Very low*

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									<p>Ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet (Han 2017) Very low*</p>
									<p>Exercise versus control (Brown 2017c) Very low\$</p>
									<p>Self-versus periodic-glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Low</p>
									<p>Insulin versus diet (Brown 2017d)* Very low</p>
11.2.									<p>Metformin versus glibenclamide (BGL &lt; 2.2 mmol/L; &lt; 40 mg/dL) (Brown 2017a) Low</p>
Neonatal hypoglycaemia defined									<p>Glibenclamide versus acarbose (BGL &lt; 2.2 mmol/L; &lt; 40 mg/dL)</p>



Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									<p>Continu-ous- versus self-monitoring blood glucose (Raman 2017) Very low Defined as <math>\leq 2.5</math> mmol/L in one trial</p>
									<p>Post- versus pre-pran-dial glucose monitor-ing (Raman 2017) Very low* Defined as <math>\leq 30</math> mg/dL requir-ing glucagon or dextrose in-fusion in first four days after birth</p>
									<p>Insulin ver-sus oral ther-apy (Brown 2017d) Low Defini-tions varied between trials.</p>
									<p>Insulin type A ver-sus B (Brown 2017d) Very low*</p>

Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									Insulin versus diet (Brown 2017d) Very low*
									Insulin versus exercise (Brown 2017d) Very low*
									Insulin regimen A versus B (Brown 2017d) Very low*
<b>12.0 Adiposity (including skinfold thickness measurements (fat mass g))</b> 12.1 Neonate							Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone (Brown 2017b) (whole-body neonatal fat mass) Low*		Insulin versus oral therapy (Brown 2017d) (skinfold sum) Very low* Insulin versus oral therapy (Brown 2017d) (% fat mass) Very low\$
12.2 Childhood							Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone (Childhood BMI at 4 to 5 years of age (one trial) ; 7 to 11 years of age		Insulin versus oral therapy (Brown 2017d) (% fat mass) Low



Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

						(one trial; 5 to 10 years of age (one trial) ) (Brown 2017b)				Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone (at 4 to 5 years of age) ( Brown 2017b) (BMI z score) Very low
<b>13.0 Diabetes type 2 child as later infant/childhood/adulthood</b>	No data reported for this outcome in any of the included reviews									
<b>14.0 Neurosensory disability in later childhood</b>										Insulin versus oral therapy (any mild developmental delay, hearing and visual impairment) (Brown 2017d) Low
<b>15.0 Number of antenatal visits or admissions</b>						Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone				Soy- versus no soy-protein diet ( Han 2017) Very low*



Table 4. Summary of main results table (Continued)

									blood glucose (Raman 2017) Very low*
									Insulin versus oral therapy (Brown 2017d) Very low*
<b>18.0 Costs associated with the treatment</b>					Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone (Brown 2017b)* The cost data are based on narrative data		Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Very low*	Self- versus periodic-monitoring Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring (Raman 2017) Very low*	Insulin versus oral therapy (Brown 2017d) Very low*

\*The GRADE judgement was made by two authors of this overview

<sup>5</sup>The GRADE judgment was amended from the original review by authors of this overview

<sup>1</sup> DASH is an acronym for **D**ietary **A**pproaches to **S**top **H**ypertension

<sup>2</sup>Strict intensity of glycaemic control (stricter) defined in review as: pre-prandial 5.0 mmol/L (90 mg/dL) and one hour post-prandial 6.7 mmol/L (120 mg/dL) and less strict glycaemic control (liberal) defined in review as: pre-prandial 5.8 mmol/L (104 mg/dL) and one hour post-prandial 7.8 mmol/L (140 mg/dL)

<sup>3</sup>OGTT is an acronym for **O**ral **G**lucose **T**olerance **T**est

<sup>4</sup>4 g myo-inositol + 400 µg folic acid orally per day and exercise and dietary advice versus placebo 400 µg folic acid orally per day and exercise and dietary advice

NICU - neonatal intensive care unit

SCBU - special care baby unit

BMI - body mass index

LGA - large for gestational age

GI - gastrointestinal

BGL - blood glucose level

**Table 5. Characteristics of excluded reviews**

Review ID and title	Reason for exclusion
<p><a href="#">Alwan 2009</a> Treatments for gestational diabetes</p>	<p>Most pre-specified overview outcomes included but this review was too large and has now been split into three reviews Two reviews are currently published as ‘Oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes’ <a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> and ‘Lifestyle interventions for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes’ (<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a>) and are included reviews in this overview. The other one is currently published as a protocol entitled ‘Insulin for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes’ New Reference (ongoing Cochrane systematic reviews - protocol and title registrations <a href="#">Appendix 1</a>). The reviews and the protocol include all overview pre-specified primary outcomes for maternal and neonatal outcomes and all overview pre-specified secondary outcomes for maternal, maternal long-term, fetal/neonatal, later infant/childhood, child as an adult and health services use</p>
<p><a href="#">Ceysens 2006</a> Exercise for diabetic pregnant women</p>	<p>This review, which included some of the pre-specified overview primary and secondary outcomes, was not up-to-date and has now been superseded with a new title and is now published as a review entitled ‘Exercise for pregnant women with gestational diabetes for improving maternal and fetal outcomes’ (<a href="#">Brown 2017c</a>) (<a href="#">Table 2 Characteristics of included reviews</a>) and is an included review in this overview for assessment</p>
<p><a href="#">De-Regil 2016</a> Vitamin D supplementation for women during pregnancy</p>	<p>Some primary and secondary overview review pre-specified outcomes included but not later infant/childhood, child as an adult and health service use outcomes Pregnant women with pre-existing conditions (i.e. gestational diabetes) were excluded</p>
<p><a href="#">McCauley 2015</a> Vitamin A supplementation during pregnancy for maternal and newborn outcomes</p>	<p>Some overview review pre-specified outcomes included. Neonatal primary outcome: perinatal mortality; Maternal secondary outcomes: postpartum infection and maternal mortality. Fetal/neonatal secondary outcomes: stillbirth, preterm birth (&lt; 37 weeks’ gestation) and birthweight. No maternal long-term, later infant/childhood, child as an adult and health service use secondary outcomes No outcome data for women with GDM separated out for the above outcomes</p>
<p><a href="#">Rumbold 2015</a> Vitamin C supplementation in pregnancy</p>	<p>Some overview review pre-specified outcomes included. Maternal primary outcome: hypertensive disorder of pregnancy and caesarean. Neonatal primary outcome: death or serious morbidity composite and neurosensory disability; maternal secondary outcomes: postpartum haemorrhage, maternal mortality, and women’s view of care. Fetal/neonatal secondary outcomes: stillbirth, neonatal death, gestational age at birth, preterm birth (&lt; 37</p>

**Table 5. Characteristics of excluded reviews** (Continued)

	weeks' gestation), five-minute Apgar < 7, birthweight, respiratory distress syndrome and neonatal jaundice. No later infant/childhood, child as an adult and health service use secondary outcomes. Of the 29 studies included in this review five studies excluded women with any diabetes in pregnancy No outcome data for women with GDM separated out for the above outcomes
<a href="#">Walkinshaw 1996</a> Dietary regulation for gestational diabetes	Pre-specified outcomes not available as this review has been <b>with-drawn</b> and is now included in the review currently published as 'Different types of dietary advice for women with gestational diabetes mellitus' ( <a href="#">Han 2017</a> ), which is an included review in this overview review
<a href="#">Walkinshaw 2006</a> Very tight versus tight control for diabetes in pregnancy	Pre-specified outcomes not available as this review has been <b>with-drawn</b> because it is out-of-date. The review team were unable to prepare the update and it is now included in the review currently published as 'different intensities of glycaemic control for women with gestational mellitus' ( <a href="#">Martis 2016a</a> )

Abbreviation: GDM - gestational diabetes mellitus

**Table 6. Cochrane risk of bias assessments from included reviews**

Review ID and title	Summary of trial limitations (risk of bias)	Overall risk of bias
<a href="#">Biesty 2018</a> Elective delivery in diabetic pregnant women	<b>Sequence generation:</b> 1 RCT low risk <b>Allocation concealment:</b> 1 RCT low risk <b>Blinding (participants and personnel):</b> 1 RCT high risk <b>Blinding (outcome assessors):</b> 1 RCT high risk <b>Incomplete outcome data:</b> 1 RCT low risk <b>Selective reporting:</b> 1 RCT low risk <b>Other:</b> 1 RCT low risk	"We assessed the overall risk of bias as being low for most domains, apart from performance, detection and attrition bias (for outcome perineum intact) which we assessed as being high risk."
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Oral anti-diabetic pharmacological therapies for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes	<b>Sequence generation:</b> 5 RCTs low risk; 6 unclear risk <b>Allocation concealment:</b> 6 RCTs low risk; 5 RCTs unclear risk <b>Blinding (participants and personnel):</b> 2 RCTs low risk; 7 RCTs high risk; 2 RCTs unclear risk <b>Blinding (outcome assessors):</b> 2 RCTs low risk; 9 RCTs unclear risk <b>Incomplete outcome data:</b> 7 RCT low risk; 2 RCTs high risk; 2 RCTs unclear risk	"The overall risk of bias was 'unclear' due to inadequate reporting of methodology."

**Table 6. Cochrane risk of bias assessments from included reviews** (Continued)

	<p><b>Selective reporting:</b> 3 RCTs low risk; 8 RCTs high risk  <b>Other:</b> 3 RCTs low risk; 6 RCTs high risk; 2 RCTs unclear risk</p>	
<p><a href="#">Brown 2017b</a>  Lifestyle interventions for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes</p>	<p><b>Sequence generation:</b> 10 RCTs low risk; 5 RCTs unclear risk  <b>Allocation concealment:</b> 5 RCTs low risk; 10 RCTs unclear risk  <b>Blinding (participants and personnel):</b> 9 RCTs high risk; 4 RCTs low risk; 2 RCTs unclear risk  <b>Blinding (outcome assessors):</b> 6 RCTs low risk; 9 RCTs unclear risk  <b>Incomplete outcome data:</b> 3 RCTs high risk; 10 RCTs low risk; 2 RCTs unclear risk  <b>Selective reporting:</b> 11 RCTs high risk; 3 RCTs low risk; 1 RCT unclear risk  <b>Other:</b> 2 RCTs high risk; 13 RCTs low risk</p>	<p>“Overall the evidence was judged to be of unclear risk of bias due to inadequate reporting of allocation concealment and blinding of outcome assessors and selective outcome reporting. There is variation between the trials with regards to the content of the lifestyle interventions. The evidence is dominated by two large trials (<a href="#">Crowther 2005</a>; <a href="#">Landon 2009</a>) that included 1000 women and 958 women, respectively. Both of these trials were judged to be at low risk of bias.”</p>
<p><a href="#">Brown 2017c</a>  Exercise for pregnant women with gestational diabetes for improving maternal and fetal outcomes</p>	<p><b>Sequence generation:</b> 4 RCTs low risk; 7 RCTs unclear risk  <b>Allocation concealment:</b> 3 RCTs low risk; 8 RCTs unclear risk  <b>Blinding (participants and personnel):</b> 3 RCTs high risk; 8 RCTs unclear risk  <b>Blinding (outcome assessors):</b> 2 RCTs low risk; 9 RCTs unclear risk  <b>Incomplete outcome data:</b> 2 RCTs high risk; 3 RCTs low risk; 6 RCTs unclear risk  <b>Selective reporting:</b> 1 RCT low risk; 10 RCTs unclear risk  <b>Other:</b> 3 RCTs low risk; 8 RCTs unclear risk</p>	<p>“We judged the overall risk of bias of the included studies to be unclear due to lack of methodological details.”</p>
<p><a href="#">Brown 2017d</a>  Insulin for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes</p>	<p><b>Sequence generation:</b> 23 RCTs low risk; 29 RCTs unclear risk; 1 RCT high risk  <b>Allocation concealment:</b> 19 RCTs low risk; 33 RCTs unclear risk; 1 RCT high risk  <b>Blinding (participants and personnel):</b> 2 RCTs low risk; 11 RCTs unclear risk; 40 RCTs high risk  <b>Blinding (outcome assessors):</b> 5 RCTs low risk; 44 RCTs unclear risk; 4 RCTs high risk  <b>Incomplete outcome data:</b> 31 RCTs low risk; 14 RCTs unclear risk; 8 RCTs high risk  <b>Selective reporting:</b> 5 RCTs low risk; 14</p>	<p>“Overall, the risk of bias was unclear.”</p>

**Table 6. Cochrane risk of bias assessments from included reviews** (Continued)

	RCTs unclear risk; 34 RCTs high risk <b>Other:</b> 26 RCTs low risk; 7 RCTs unclear risk; 20 RCTs high risk	
<a href="#">Brown 2016a</a> Dietary supplementation with myo-inositol in women during pregnancy for treating gestational diabetes	<b>Sequence generation:</b> 2 RCTs low risk <b>Allocation concealment:</b> 1 RCT low risk; 1 RCT unclear risk <b>Blinding (participants and personnel):</b> 1 RCT low risk; 1 RCT unclear risk <b>Blinding (outcome assessors):</b> 2 RCTs unclear risk <b>Incomplete outcome data:</b> 1 RCT low risk; 1 RCT unclear risk <b>Selective reporting:</b> 1 RCT high risk; 1 RCT unclear risk <b>Other:</b> 2 RCTs low risk	“Overall, the risk of bias of the included studies was judged to be unclear due to the lack of key methodological information.”
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Different types of dietary advice for women with gestational diabetes mellitus	<b>Sequence generation:</b> 11 RCTs low risk; 8 RCTs unclear risk <b>Allocation concealment:</b> 4 RCTs low risk; 14 RCTs unclear risk; 1 RCT high risk <b>Blinding (participants and personnel):</b> 4 RCTs low risk; 2 RCTs unclear risk; 13 RCTs high risk <b>Blinding (outcome assessors):</b> 2 RCTs low risk, 16 RCTs unclear risk; 1 RCT high risk <b>Incomplete outcome data:</b> 14 RCTs low risk; 3 RCTs unclear risk; 2 RCTs high risk <b>Selective reporting:</b> 16 RCTs unclear risk; 3 RCTs high risk <b>Other:</b> 2 RCTs low risk	“In this update, we included 19 trials randomising 1398 women with GDM, at an overall unclear to moderate risk of bias.”
<a href="#">Han 2012</a> Interventions for pregnant women with hyperglycaemia not meeting gestational diabetes and type 2 diabetes diagnostic criteria	<b>Sequence generation:</b> 4 RCTs unclear risk <b>Allocation concealment:</b> 1 RCT low risk; 3 RCTs unclear risk <b>Blinding (participants and personnel):</b> 4 RCTs high risk <b>Blinding (outcome assessors):</b> 4 RCTs unclear risk <b>Incomplete outcome data:</b> 2 RCTs low risk; 2 RCTs high risk <b>Selective reporting:</b> 3 RCTs low risk; 1 RCT high risk <b>Other:</b> 4 RCTs low risk	“Three included studies were at moderate to high risk of bias and one study was at low to moderate risk of bias.”
<a href="#">Martis 2016a</a> Different intensities of glycaemic control for women with gestational diabetes mellitus	<b>Sequence generation:</b> 1 RCT unclear risk <b>Allocation concealment:</b> 1 RCT unclear risk <b>Blinding (participants and personnel):</b> 1	“The overall quality of the included trial was judged to be unclear as conference abstract only.”

Table 6. Cochrane risk of bias assessments from included reviews (Continued)

	RCT high risk <b>Blinding (outcome assessors):</b> 1 RCT unclear risk <b>Incomplete outcome data:</b> 1 RCT unclear risk <b>Selective reporting:</b> 1 RCT high risk <b>Other:</b> 1 RCT high risk	
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Different methods and settings for glucose monitoring for gestational diabetes during pregnancy	<b>Sequence generation:</b> 3 RCTs low risk; 6 RCTs unclear risk; 2 RCTs high risk <b>Allocation concealment:</b> 1 RCT low risk; 8 RCTs unclear risk; 1 RCT high risk <b>Blinding (participants and personnel):</b> 11 RCTs high risk <b>Blinding (outcome assessors):</b> 10 RCTs unclear risk; 1 RCT high risk <b>Incomplete outcome data:</b> 6 RCTs low risk; 3 RCTs unclear risk; 2 RCTs high risk <b>Selective reporting:</b> 9 RCTs unclear risk; 2 RCTs high risk <b>Other:</b> 8 RCTs low risk; 3 RCTs unclear risk	“Overall risk of bias is unclear.”

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal

Intervention and comparison	Assumed risk with comparator	Corresponding risk with intervention*	Relative effect (95% CI)	No. of participants (studies)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments from included reviews in quotation marks Comments without quotation marks from overview review authors
<b>1.0 Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy (including pre-eclampsia, pregnancy-induced hypertension, eclampsia, as defined in reviews)</b>						
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Glibenclamide versus placebo <b>Any hypertensive disorders of pregnancy, not defined</b>	167 per 1000	207 per 1000 (135 to 317)	RR 1.24 (0.81 to 1.90)	375 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Evidence is based on one study and 93% were Hispanic women, results may not be generalisable to other populations. There is



Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

						risk of bias, as we did not find a published protocol and there were more outcomes reported in the published paper than were listed in the trial registration document.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Metformin versus glibenclamide <b>Any hypertensive disorders of pregnancy, not defined</b>	88 per 1000	62 per 1000 (33 to 114)	RR 0.70 (0.38 to 1.30)	508 (3 RCTs)	Moderate	“All studies were open label, some risk of bias.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus oral therapy <b>Any hypertensive disorders of pregnancy, not defined</b>	36 per 1000	69 per 1000 (42 to 114)	RR 1.89 (1.14 to 3.12)	1214 (4 RCTs)	Moderate	Evidence downgraded for study limitations
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Glibenclamide versus placebo <b>Pregnancy-induced hypertension</b>	102 per 1000	127 per 1000 (73 to 224)	RR 1.24 (0.71 to 2.19)	375 (1 RCT)	Low	Evidence is based on one study and imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Metformin versus glibenclamide <b>Pregnancy-induced hypertension</b>	108 per 1000	77 per 1000 (40 to 148)	RR 0.71 (0.37 to 1.37)	359 (2 RCT)	Moderate	Risk of performance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded in both trials and additionally one trial had reporting bias for not reporting pre-speci-

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

						ried outcome for macrosomia
Han 2017 Low- versus high-carbohydrate diet <b>Pregnancy-induced hypertension</b>	133 per 1000	53 per 1000 (17 to 163)	RR 0.40 (0.13 to 1.22)	150 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one study and imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded
Han 2017 High- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories <b>Pregnancy-induced hypertension</b>	143 per 1000	77 per 1000 (9 to 751)	RR 0.54 (0.06 to 5.26)	27 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one study and imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded
Han 2017 Ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet <b>Pregnancy-induced hypertension</b>	100 per 1000	33 per 1000 (2 to 732)	RR 0.33 (0.02 to 7.32)	20 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one study and imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded and reporting bias as outcomes were reported in figures with no variance measures and no access to the study protocol

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin regimen A versus B <b>Pregnancy- induced hyper- tension</b>	80 per 1000	88 per 1000 (41 to 193)	RR 1.11 (0.51 to 2.42)	274 (1 RCT)	Low	Twice daily versus four times daily. Downgraded for imprecision (single study, low event rates, wide confidence intervals)
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Glibenclamide versus placebo <b>Severe hypertension or pre-eclampsia</b>	65 per 1000	79 per 1000 (38 to 165)	RR 1.23 (0.59 to 2.56)	375 (1 RCT)	Low	Evidence is based on one study and imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Low-moderate versus moderate- high GI diet <b>Severe hypertension or pre-eclampsia</b>	21 per 1000	21 per 1000 (2 to 333)	RR 1.02 (0.07 to 15.86)	95 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Evidence is based on one study in China. Study results may not be generalisable to other populations. Imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect with few events and small sample size.”
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring <b>Pregnancy- induced hyper- tension or pre- eclampsia</b>	58 per 1000	87 per 1000 (40 to 187)	RR 1.49 (0.69 to 3.20)	275 (4 RCTs)	Very low	Downgraded for study limitations (potentially or very serious design limitations) and imprecision (wide confidence intervals, small sample size and few events)
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Metformin versus	41 per 1000	27 per 1000 (4 to 155)	RR 0.66 (0.11 to 3.82)	149 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one study and imprecision as

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

glibenclamide <b>Pre-eclampsia</b>						wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Study participants and care providers were not blinded
Han 2017 Energy- versus no energy-restricted diet <b>Pre-eclampsia</b>	222 per 1000	222 per 1000 (113 to 437)	RR 1.00 (0.51 to 1.97)	117 (1 RCT)	Low	“Evidence is based on one study. Imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect and small sample size.”
Han 2017 DASH <sup>1</sup> diet versus control diet with matching macronutrient contents <b>Pre-eclampsia</b>	74 per 1000	74 per 1000 (0.31 to 240)	RR 1.00 (0.31 to 3.26)	136 (3 RCTs)	Moderate	Imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect
Han 2017 High- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories <b>Pre-eclampsia</b>	See comment	see comment	RR Not estimable	27 (1 RCT)	Low	Evidence is based on one study. Risk of performance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded. Further risk of bias as both groups of participants were unbalanced for BMI at baseline. There were no events in both groups
Han 2017 Soy- versus no soy-protein diet <b>Pre-eclampsia</b>	29 per 1000	59 per 1000 (6 to 619)	RR 2.00 (0.19 to 21.03)	68 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one study. Imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

						of no effect. Risk of performance bias, as participants and personnel were not blinded
<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone <b>Pre-eclampsia</b>	129 per 1000	90 per 1000 (51 to 157)	RR 0.70 (0.40 to 1.22)	2796 (4 RCTs)	Low	“Evidence of inconsistency with $I^2 > 70\%$ downgraded two levels.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017c</a> Exercise versus control <b>Pre-eclampsia</b>	43 per 1000	13 per 1000 (0 to 308)	RR 0.31 (0.01 to 7.09)	48 (2 RCTs)	Low	“Wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect and low event rates with a small sample size are suggestive of imprecision and lack of clarity for most items related to risk of bias.”
<a href="#">Han 2012</a> Intensive management versus routine care <b>Pre-eclampsia</b>	21 per 1000	57 per 1000 (5 to 619)	RR 2.74 (0.26 to 29.07)	83 (1 RCT)	Low	Evidence is based on one small study with few events and serious design limitations and imprecision with wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring <b>Pre-eclampsia</b>	74 per 1000	13 per 1000 (139 to 519)	RR 0.18 (0.01 to 3.49) was reported as RR 0.17 in text of review but in forest plot it is RR 0.18	58 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one small study and risk of performance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded. All other risk of bias

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

						assessments are unclear. Wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Post- versus preprandial glucose monitoring <b>Pre-eclampsia</b>	61 per 1000	61 per 1000 (9 to 405)	RR 1.00 (0.15 to 6.68)	66 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations and imprecision (wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect; single trial and small sample size)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus oral therapy <b>Pre-eclampsia</b>	77 per 1000	88 per 1000 (66 to 117)	RR 1.14 (0.86 to 1.52)	2060 (10 RCTs)	Moderate	Evidence downgraded for study limitations
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin type A versus B <b>Pre-eclampsia</b>	No events	No events	Not estimable	320 (1 RCT)	Low	There were no events of pre-eclampsia reported in either group. Evidence was downgraded for study limitations and imprecision (single trial, no events)
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet <b>Eclampsia</b>	24 per 1000	8 per 1000 (0 - 195)	RR 0.34 (0.01 to 8.14)	83 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Evidence is based on one study in China. Study results may not be generalisable to other populations. Imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect with few events

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

						and small sample size.”
<b>2.0 Caesarean section</b>						
<a href="#">Biesty 2018</a> Induction of labour versus expectant management	118 per 1000	126 per 1000 (76 to 210)	RR 1.06 (0.64 to 1.77)	425 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one study with design limitations and imprecision with wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Glibenclamide versus placebo	360 per 1000	371 per 1000 (285 to 483)	RR 1.03 (0.79 to 1.34)	375 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Evidence is based on one study and 93% were Hispanic women, results may not be generalisable to other populations. There is risk of bias, as we did not find a published protocol and there were more outcomes reported in the published paper than were listed in the trial registration document.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Metformin versus glibenclamide	392 per 1000	470 per 1000 (325 to 674)	average RR 1.20 (0.83 to 1.72)	554 (4 RCTs)	Low	“Three of the four studies were open label and three of four studies were unclear for blinding of outcome assessors. Two studies reported additional outcomes that were not pre-specified

**Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal** (Continued)

						and heterogeneity was high.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Glibenclamide versus acarbose	526 per 1000	500 per 1000 (279 to 895)	RR 0.95 (0.53, 1.70)	43 (1 RCT)	Low	“Evidence is based on one study. Method of randomisation was unclear and the study was open-label.”
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet	344 per 1000	277 per 1000 (100 to 506)	RR 0.66 (0.29 to 1.47)	63 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Evidence is based on one study with unclear risk of selection and detection bias and high risk of performance bias. Imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect and small sample size.”
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Energy- versus no energy-restricted diet	228 per 100	255 per 1000 (182 to 356)	RR 1.12 (0.80 to 1.56)	420 (2 RCTs)	Low	“Design limitations: two studies at unclear risk of selection bias; one study at high risk of performance bias and unclear risk of detection bias. Imprecision with wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect.”
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> DASH <sup>1</sup> diet versus control diet with matching macronutrient contents	837 per 1000	444 per 1000 (310 to 636)	RR 0.53 (0.37 to 0.76)	86 (2 RCTs)	Low	Downgraded for study limitations (unclear risk of bias for allocation concealment and



Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

						selective reporting in both trials and additionally in one trial risk of bias for blinding of participants, personnel and outcome assessors) and imprecision (small sample size)
Han 2017 Low-versus high-carbohydrate diet	278 per 1000	358 per 1000 (233 to 553)	RR 1.29 (0.84 to 1.99)	179 (2 RCTs)	Low	Risk of performance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded. Additionally one study had a high risk of bias for selective reporting as limited data was reported and no access to study protocol
Han 2017 High-versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories	71 per 1000	77 per 1000 (5 to 1000)	RR 1.08 (0.07 to 15.50)	27 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one study and imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded. Further risk of bias as both groups of participants were unbalanced for BMI at baseline
Han 2017 Low-GI diet versus high-fibre moderate-GI	178 per 1000	340 per 1000 (162 to 716)	RR 1.91 (0.91 to 4.03)	92 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one study and imprecision as

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

diet						wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of detection and attrition bias as study outcome assessors were not blinded and incomplete data reported. Baseline for blood glucose concentration were unbalanced between groups
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Diet + diet-related behavioural advice versus diet only	260 per 1000	203 per 1000 (99 to 421)	RR 0.78 (0.38 to 1.62)	99 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one small study and risk of performance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Soy- versus no soy-protein diet	412 per 1000	412 per 1000 (235 to 729)	RR 1.00 (0.57 to 1.77)	68 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one small study and risk of performance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet	500 per 1000	600 per 1000 (270 to 1000)	RR 1.20 (0.54 to 2.67)	20 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one study and imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded

**Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)**

						and reporting bias as outcomes were reported in figures with no variance measures and no access to the study protocol
<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone	380 per 1000	342 per 1000 (296 to 399)	RR 0.90 (0.78 to 1.05)	3545 (10 RCTs)	Low	“Evidence of selective reporting in more than half of the trials reporting this outcome and evidence of inconsistency with $I^2 = > 50\%$ but $< 70\%$ . There is some suggestion of asymmetry observed in the funnel plot.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017c</a> Exercise versus control	319 per 1000	274 per 1000	RR 0.86 (0.63 to 1.16)	316 (5 RCTs)	Moderate	“Lack of clarity for most items related to risk of bias.”
<a href="#">Han 2012</a> Intensive management versus routine care	249 per 1000	232 per 1000 (169 to 316)	RR 0.93 (0.68 to 1.27)	509 (3 RCTs)	Very low	Evidence based on three RCTs with serious/very serious design limitations and imprecision with wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect
<a href="#">Martis 2016a</a> Strict intensity <sup>2</sup> of glycaemic control versus less strict glycaemic control	244 per 1000	330 per 1000 (203 to 532)	RR 1.35 (0.83 to 2.18)	171 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Evidence based on one trial that was only published in conference abstract form Lack of detail to make a judgement about ran-

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

						dom sequence gener- ation, allocation concealment, at- trition bias and reporting bias. Open label study and no details re- garding blinding of outcome as- sessor was re- ported. Wide confidence inter- vals that cross the line of no effect. ”
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring	444 per 1000	467 per 1000 (320 to 680)	Average RR 1.05 (0.72 to 1.53)	478 (5 RCTs)	Very low	Downgraded for study limitations (potentially or very serious de- sign limitations) and imprecision (wide confidence intervals) and in- consistency ( $I^2 =$ 62%)
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Self- versus peri- odic-glucose monitoring	228 per 1000	270 per 1000 (139 to 519)	RR 1.18 (0.61 to 2.27)	400 (2 RCTs)	Low	Evidence down- graded for study limita- tions and imprec- ision (wide con- fidence intervals crossing the line of no effect)
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Conti- uous- versus self- monitoring	500 per 1000	455 per 1000 (340 to 600)	RR 0.91 (0.68 to 1.20)	179 (2 RCTs)	Very low	Evidence down- graded for study limitations and imprecision (wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect and small sample sizes)
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Post-prandial versus pre-pran-	394 per 1000	244 per 1000 (114 to 508)	RR 0.62 (0.29 to 1.29)	66 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence down- graded for

**Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal** (Continued)

dial monitoring						study limitations and imprecision (wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect; single trial and small sample size)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus oral therapy	394 per 1000	405 per 1000 (366 to 449)	RR 1.03 (0.93 to 1.14)	1988 (17 RCTs)	Moderate	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (lack of blinding)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin type A versus B	763 per 1000	763 per 1000 (695 to 832)	RR 1.00; (0.91 to 1.09)	410 (3 RCTs)	Moderate	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (insufficient details)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus diet	328 per 1000	279 per 1000 (164 to 466)	RR 0.85 (0.50 to 1.42)	133 (2 RCTs)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (inadequate randomisation and allocation concealment, insufficient details) and imprecision (few studies and small sample size)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus exercise	118 per 1000	176 per 1000 (34 to 926)	RR 1.50; (0.29 to 7.87)	34 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (insufficient details) and imprecision (single small study, wide confidence intervals)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin regimen A versus B Twice daily versus four times daily Three times ver-	283 per 1000 105 per 1000	280 per 1000 (192 to 407) 112 per 1000 (18 to 707)	RR 0.99 (0.68 to 1.44) RR 1.06 (0.17 to 6.72)	274 (1 RCT) 37 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (insufficient details) and imprecision (single small study,

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

sus six times daily						wide confidence intervals)
<b>3.0 Development of type 2 diabetes</b>						
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> High- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories <b>OGTT<sup>3</sup> for diagnosis of type 2 diabetes at one to two weeks postpartum</b>	167 per 1000	333 per 1000 (75 to 1000)	RR 2.00 (0.45 to 8.94)	24 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one study and imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded. Further risk of bias as both groups of participants were unbalanced for BMI at baseline
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Low-GI diet versus high fibre moderate-GI diet <b>OGTT<sup>3</sup> for diagnosis of type 2 diabetes at three months postpartum</b>	80 per 1000	61 per 1000 (9 to 401)	RR 0.76, (0.11 to 5.01)	58 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence is based on one study and wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of detection and attrition bias as study outcome assessors were not blinded and incomplete data reported. Baseline for blood glucose concentration were unbalanced between groups
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> High- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories <b>OGTT<sup>3</sup> for di-</b>	333 per 1000	333 per 1000 (33 to 1000)	RR 1.00 (0.10 to 9.61)	6 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one study and imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of per-

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

agnosis of type 2 diabetes at four to 13 months postpartum						formance bias as study participants and care providers were not blinded. Further risk of bias as both groups of participants were unbalanced for BMI at baseline
<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone <b>Test and time frame not defined</b>	83 per 1000	81 per 1000 (45 to 146)	RR 0.98 (0.54 to 1.76)	486 (2 RCTs)	Low	“Evidence of risk of bias with one of the two studies not blinding participants/researcher and evidence of risk of bias for attrition.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus oral therapy <b>Up to one-year postpartum</b>	52 per 1000	73 per 1000 (42 to 128)	RR 1.39 (0.80 to 2.44)	754 (2 RCTs)	Moderate	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (blinding and insufficient details to judge randomisation and allocation concealment)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus diet <b>Up to 15 years postpartum</b>	345 per 1000	338 per 1000 (272 to 417)	RR 0.98; (0.79 to 1.21)	653 (2 RCTs)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (inadequate randomisation and allocation concealment, insufficient details) and imprecision (few studies and small sample size)
<b>4.0 Perineal trauma</b>						
<a href="#">Biesty 2018</a> Induction of labour versus ex-	263 per 1000	268 per 1000 (192 to 376)	RR 1.02 (0.73 to 1.43)	373 (1 RCT)	Low	Evidence was downgraded for

**Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)**

Intervention	Control	Relative Risk (95% CI)	Number of Participants (Number of Studies)	Quality	Notes
pectant management					study limitations and imprecision (single study) Outcome measured as 'intact perineum'
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Glibenclamide versus placebo	5 per 1000	5 per 1000 (0 to 84)	RR 0.98 (0.06 to 15.62)	375 (1 RCT)	Very low “Evidence is based on one study and 93% were Hispanic women, results may not be generalisable to other populations. We did not find a published protocol and there were more outcomes reported in the published paper than were listed in the trial registration document” “There are wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect and low event rates suggestive of imprecision. Event rates were low 1/189 for anti-diabetic pharmacological therapy and 1/186 in the control (placebo) group.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Metformin versus glibenclamide	6 per 1000	11 per 1000 (1 to 81)	RR 1.67 (0.22 to 12.52)	308 (2 RCTs)	Low “All studies were open label and wide confidence intervals along with low event rates sug-



**Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)**

						gest imprecision. Low event rates (2/154 for metformin and 1/154 for glibenclamide.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone	498 per 1000	518 per 1000 (463 to 588)	RR 1.04 (0.93 to 1.18)	1000 (1 RCT)	Moderate	“Imprecision - evidence is based on a single trial.”
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Continuous- versus self-monitoring	See comment	See comment	-	73 (1 RCT)	Very low	One included trial reported “There were no statistically significant differences between the two groups.. . in maternal lacerations.” Evidence downgraded for study limitations and imprecision (single trial, small sample size)
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Post- versus preprandial glucose monitoring	242 per 1000	92 per 1000 (27 to 313)	RR 0.38 (0.11 to 1.29)	66 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (insufficient details and lack of blinding) imprecision (single small study, low event rates, wide confidence intervals)

**5.0 Postnatal weight retention or return to pre-pregnancy weight**

<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone <b>At six weeks</b>	173 per 1000	208 per 1000 (116 to 376)	RR 1.20 (0.67 to 2.17)	189 (1 RCT)	Low	Imprecision - evidence based on one trial. Evidence of risk of bias as
--	--------------	---------------------------	------------------------	-------------	-----	--

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

<b>postpartum</b>						participants and researchers were not blinded and selective reporting. Wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Low-GI diet versus high fibre moderate-GI diet <b>At three months postpartum</b>	217 per 1000	250 per 1000 (93 to 667)	RR 1.15 (0.43 to 3.07)	555 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence based on one trial. Evidence of risk of bias as participants and researchers were not blinded and attrition bias for incomplete data. Wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect
<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone <b>At seven months postpartum</b>	239 per 1000	379 per 1000 (236 to 613)	RR 1.59 (0.99 to 2.57)	159 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence based on one trial. Evidence of risk of bias as participants and researchers were not blinded and selective reporting evident. Wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect
<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone <b>At 12 months postpartum</b>	214 per 1000	375 per 1000 (225 to 621)	RR 1.75 (1.05 to 2.90)	156 (1 RCT)	Low	"Imprecision - evidence is based on a single trial. Evidence of risk of bias as unclear allocation concealment and no blinding of participants and researchers."

Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal (Continued)

Brown 2017c Exercise versus control At follow-up (timing not defined)	The maternal BMI (follow-up) kg/m <sup>2</sup> was 0	MD 0.11 higher (-1.04 lower to 1.26 higher)	MD 0.11 (-1.04 to 1.26)	254 (3 RCTs)	High	No evidence of significant risk of bias, inconsistency or imprecision
Brown 2017d Insulin versus oral therapy Six to eight weeks postpartum One year postpartum	The mean weight at 6 to 8 weeks postpartum was 80.8 kg The mean weight at one-year postpartum was 81.8 kg	MD 1.60 kg lower (6.34 kg lower to 3.14 kg higher) MD 3.70 kg lower (8.50 kg lower to 1.10 kg higher)	MD 1.60 kg (-6.34 to 3.14) MD -3.70 kg (-8.50 to 1.10)	167 (1 RCT) 176 (1 RCT)	Low Low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (lack of blinding; insufficient methodological details to judge randomisation or allocation concealment) and imprecision (wide confidence intervals and a single study)
<b>6.0 Post-natal depression</b>						
Brown 2017b Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone	169 per 1000	83 per 1000 (53 to 132)	RR 0.49 (0.31 to 0.78)	573 (1 RCT)	Low	“Imprecision - evidence is based on a single trial and evidence of risk of attrition bias.”
<b>7.0 Induction of labour</b>						
Brown 2017a Glibenclamide versus placebo	188 per 1000	222 per 1000 (149 to 331)	RR 1.18 (0.79 to 1.76)	375 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Evidence is based on one study and 93% were Hispanic women, results may not be generalisable to other populations. We did not find a published protocol and there were more outcomes reported

**Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal** (Continued)

						in the published paper than were listed in the trial registration document.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Metformin versus glibenclamide	613 per 1000	496 per 1000 (374 to 655)	RR 0.81 (0.61 to 1.07)	159 (1 RCT)	Low	“Evidence is based on one study. Method of randomisation was unclear and the study was open-label”
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet	219 per 1000	193 per 1000 (72 to 512)	RR 0.88 (0.33 to 2.34)	63 (1 RCT)	Low	“One small study at unclear risk of selection and detection bias and high risk of performance bias. Wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect.”
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Energy- versus no energy-restricted diet	451 per 1000	460 per 1000 (307 to 690)	RR 1.02 (0.68 to 1.53)	114 (1 RCT)	Low	“One small study at unclear risk of selection and detection bias and wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone	211 per 1000	252 per 1000 (220 to 285)	Average RR 1.20 (0.99 to 1.46)	2699 (4 RCTs)	Moderate	Evidence of risk of bias
<a href="#">Brown 2017c</a> Exercise versus control	400 per 1000	552 per 1000 (284 to 1000)	RR 1.38 (0.71 to 2.68)	40 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Imprecision - low event rates and small sample size. Lack of clarity for most items related to risk of bias.”

**Table 7. GRADE Summary of findings table - Maternal** (Continued)

Han 2012 In- tensive manage- ment versus rou- tine care	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (0 to 0)	RR 17.69 (1.03 to 304.09)	83 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evi- dence is based on one small study with few events and serious de- sign limitations and imprecision with wide con- fidence intervals crossing the line of no effect
Raman 2017 Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring	538 per 1000	571 per 1000 (339 to 953)	RR 1.06 (0.63 to 1.77)	47 (1 RCT)	Very low	Downgraded for study limitations and imprec- sion (wide con- fidence intervals, small sample size and low events)
Brown 2017d Insulin versus oral therapy	408 per 1000	535 per 1000 (424 to 669)	Average RR 1.30 (0.96 to 1.75)	348 (3 RCTs)	Moderate	Evidence down- graded for study limitations (lack of blinding)

\*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CI: confidence interval; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio; OR: odds ratio

#### GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

**High quality:** We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

**Moderate quality:** We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

**Low quality:** Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

**Very low quality:** We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

<sup>1</sup> DASH is an acronym for **D**ietary **A**pproaches to **S**top **H**ypertension

<sup>2</sup>Strict intensity of glycaemic control (stricter) defined in review as: pre-prandial 5.0 mmol/L (90 mg/dL) and one hour post-prandial 6.7 mmol/L (120 mg/dL) and less strict glycaemic control (liberal) defined in review as: pre-prandial 5.8 mmol/L (104 mg/dL) and one hour post-prandial 7.8 mmol/L (140 mg/dL)

<sup>3</sup>OGTT is an acronym for **O**ral **G**lucose **T**olerance **T**est

Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult)

Intervention and comparison and outcome	As-sumed risk with comparator	Corresponding risk with intervention*	Relative effect (95% CI)	No participants (studies)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments from included reviews in quotation marks Comments without quotation marks from overview review authors
<b>8.0 Large-for-gestational age (LGA) (as defined in reviews)</b>						
<a href="#">Biesty 2018</a> Induction of labour versus expectant management <b>LGA defined as &gt; 90th percentile</b>	114 per 1000	60 per 1000 (32 to 116)	RR 0.53 (0.28 to 1.02)	425 (1 RCT)	Low	Evidence is based on one small study with design limitations. Wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Glibenclamide versus placebo <b>LGA defined &gt; 90th percentile</b>	118 per 1000	105 per 1000 (60 to 187)	RR 0.89 (0.51 to 1.58)	375 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Evidence is based on one study and 93% were Hispanic women, results may not be generalisable to other populations. There is risk of bias, as we did not find a published protocol and there were more outcomes reported in the published paper than were listed in the trial registration document.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Metformin versus glibenclamide <b>LGA defined as &gt; 90th percentile</b>	193 per 1000	129 per 1000 (46 to 354)	RR 0.67 (0.24 to 1.83)	246 (2 RCTs)	Low	“Allocation concealment was unclear in one study and one study was open label. In-

Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)

						consistent as heterogeneity was $I^2 = 54%$ , which could not be explained by the diagnostic criteria used.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Glibenclamide versus acarbose <b>LGA defined as &gt; 90th percentile</b>	105 per 1000	251 per 1000 (57 to 1000)	RR 2.38 (0.54 to 10.46)	43 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Evidence is based on one small study with wide confidence intervals and evidence of selective reporting.”
<a href="#">Brown 2016a</a> Myo-inositol versus placebo <sup>2</sup> <b>LGA defined as &gt; 90th centile</b>	26 per 1000	9 per 1000 (1 to 226)	RR 0.36 (0.02 to 8.58)	73 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Evidence is based on one small study with low event rates - 0/35 events in myo-inositol group and 1/38 events in the placebo group.”
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Low-moderate versus moderate-high GI diet <b>LGA defined as <math>\geq</math> 90th percentile for gestational age</b>	146 per 1000	104 per 1000 (32 to 342)	RR 0.71 (0.22 to 2.34)	89 (2 RCTs)	Low	“One study at unclear risk of selection bias and two studies at risk of performance bias and unclear risk of detection bias. Wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect and small sample size.”
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Energy- versus no energy-restricted diet <b>LGA defined as <math>\geq</math> 90th percentile for gestational age</b>	246 per 1000	288 per 1000 (160 to 522)	RR 1.17 (0.65 to 2.12)	123 (1 RCT)	Low	“One study at unclear risk of selection and detection bias and wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect and small

Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)

						sample size.”
Han 2017 Low- versus high-carbohydrate diet <b>LGA defined as <math>\geq</math> 90th percentile for gestational age</b>	80 per 1000	41 per 1000 (10 to 156)	RR 0.51 (0.13 to 1.95)	149 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence is based on one study and wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as participants and researchers were not blinded
Han 2017 High- versus low-unsaturated fat diet with matching calories <b>LGA defined as <math>\geq</math> 90th percentile for gestational age</b>	571 per 1000	309 per 1000 (120 to 783)	RR 0.54 (0.21 to 1.37)	27 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence is based on one study and wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as participants and researchers were not blinded. Base-lines for BMI were unbalanced between groups
Han 2017 Low-Gi diet versus high-fibre moderate-GI diet <b>LGA defined as <math>\geq</math> 90th percentile for gestational age</b>	44 per 1000	128 per 1000 (27 to 600)	RR 2.87 (0.61 to 13.50)	92 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence is based on one study and wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of detection bias as outcome assessors were not blinded. Incomplete data reported (attrition bias) and blood glucose concentration unbalanced at baseline



**Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)**

<p><a href="#">Han 2017</a> Diet + diet-related behavioural advice versus diet only <b>LGA defined as <math>\geq</math> 90th percentile for gestational age</b></p>	140 per 1000	102 per 1000 (35 to 300)	RR 0.73 (0.25 to 2.14)	99 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence is based on one study and wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as participants and personnel were not blinded
<p><a href="#">Han 2017</a> Ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet <b>LGA defined as <math>\geq</math> 90th percentile for gestational age</b></p>	300 per 1000	42 per 1000 (3 to 735)	RR 0.14 (0.01 to 2.45)	20 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence is based on one study and wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as participants and personnel were not blinded and selective reporting (reporting bias). Low event rates, as there were no events in the intervention group and three events in the control group
<p><a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone <b>LGA not defined</b></p>	189 per 1000	113 per 1000 (95 to 134)	RR 0.60 (0.50 to 0.71)	2994 (6 RCTs)	Moderate	“Several included studies had high risk of bias for lack of blinding, incomplete outcome data and selective reporting. Allocation concealment was unclear in two of the six studies.”

**Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)**

<p><a href="#">Han 2012</a> In- tensive manage- ment versus rou- tine care <b>LGA defined as ≥ 90th per- centile for ges- tational age</b></p>	171 per 1000	63 per 1000 (34 to 113)	RR 0.37 (0.20 to 0.66)	438 (3 RCTs)	Low	Evidence based on three stud- ies with serious/ very serious de- sign limitations
<p><a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring <b>LGA not de- fined</b></p>	126 per 1000	178 per 1000 (96 to 333)	RR 1.41 (0.76 to 2.64)	228 (3 RCTs)	Very low	Evidence down- graded for study limitations and imprecision (wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no ef- fect; small sam- ple size and few events)
<p><a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Self- versus peri- odic-glucose monitoring <b>LGA not de- fined</b></p>	142 per 1000	117 per 1000 (71 to 195)	RR 0.82 (0.50 to 1.37)	400 (2 RCTs)	Low	Evidence down- graded for study limita- tions and impre- cision (wide con- fidence intervals crossing the line of no effect)
<p><a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Continuous- versus self-moni- toring blood glu- cose <b>LGA not de- fined</b></p>	527 per 1000	353 per 1000 (227 to 554)	RR 0.67 (0.43 to 1.05)	106 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence down- graded for study limitations and imprecision (wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect and small sample size)
<p><a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Post- versus pre- prandial glucose monitoring <b>LGA not de- fined</b></p>	424 per 1000	123 per 1000 (47 to 331)	RR 0.29 (0.11 to 0.78)	66 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence down- graded for im- precision (wide confidence inter- vals crossing the line of no effect, single trial, small sample sizes) and study limitations

**Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)**

<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus oral therapy <b>Birthweight &gt; 90th percentile</b>	159 per 1000	161 per 1000 (121 to 215)	average RR 1.01 (0.76 to 1.35)	2352 (13 RCTs)	Moderate	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (lack of blinding)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin type A versus B <b>LGA not defined</b>	58 per 1000	70 per 1000 (34 to 148)	RR 1.21 (0.58 to 2.55)	411 (3 RCTs)	Low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (insufficient details) and imprecision (wide confidence intervals)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus diet <b>LGA not defined</b>	133 per 1000	113 per 1000 (55 to 237)	RR 0.85 (0.41 to 1.78)	202 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (insufficient details) and imprecision (single study, low events, wide confidence intervals)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin regimen A versus B Twice daily versus four times daily Three times versus six times daily <b>LGA not defined</b>	261 per 1000 158 per 1000	303 per 1000 (206 to 441) 55 per 1000 (6 to 486)	RR 1.16; (0.79 to 1.69) RR 0.35; (0.04 to 3.08)	274 (1 RCT) 37 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (insufficient details) and imprecision (single small study, wide confidence intervals)
<b>9.0 Perinatal mortality (fetal and neonatal death) and later infant mortality</b>						
<a href="#">Biesty 2018</a> Induction of labour versus expectant management <b>Perinatal death</b>	See comment	See comment	RR not estimable	425 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one small study with no events and design limitations
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Metformin versus glibenclamide <b>Perinatal death</b>	6 per 1000	5 per 1000 (0 to 83)	Average RR 0.92 (0.06 to 14.55)	359 (2 RCTs)	Very low	“Open label studies with no evidence of blinding of par-

Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)

							participants or researchers. Event rates were very low. One study had no event of perinatal death in either the metformin nor the glibenclamide group. The second study had one death in each group.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Glibenclamide versus acarbose <b>Perinatal death</b>	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (0 to 0)	RR estimable	not	43 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Evidence based on a single small study with wide confidence intervals. No events were reported in either group. There is evidence of selective reporting.”
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Energy- versus no energy restricted diet <b>Perinatal death</b>	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (0 to 0)	RR estimable	not	423 (2 RCTs)	Low	“Two studies at unclear risk of selection bias. One study at high risk of performance bias and unclear risk of detection bias. There were no events in either group and relatively small sample sizes.”
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Low- versus high-carbohydrate diet <b>Perinatal death</b>	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (0 to 0)	RR 3.00 (0.12 to 72.49)		150 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence is based on one study and imprecision as wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as study partic-

**Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)**

						participants and care providers were not blinded. Low event rates (one event in the control group)
<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone <b>Perinatal death</b>	5 per 1000	0 per 1000 (0 to 9)	RR 0.09 (0.01 to 1.70)	1988 (2 RCTs)	Low	“There is evidence of imprecision with wide confidence intervals and low events rates (5 perinatal deaths in one trial’s control group) and one of the two trials did not blind participants/ researchers.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017c</a> Exercise versus control	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (0 to 0)	RR not estimable	19 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - There are no events in either group and the sample size is only 19 infants “There is a lack of clarity for most items associated with risk of bias.”
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (0 to 0)	RR not estimable	131 (2 RCTs)	Very low	There were no events reported for this outcome. Evidence downgraded for study limitations and imprecision (no events and small sample sizes)
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring	5 per 1000	8 per 1000 (1 to 57)	RR 1.54 (0.21 to 11.24)	400 (2 RCTs)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations and imprecision (wide con-

**Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)**

						fidence intervals crossing the line of no effect and few events)
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Continuous-versus self-monitoring blood glucose	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (0 to 0)	RR not estimable	179 (2 RCTs)	Very low	There were no events of perinatal death reported in the two RCTs Evidence was downgraded for study limitations and imprecision (no events and small sample sizes)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus oral therapy	8 per 1000	7 per 1000 (2 to 20)	RR 0.85 (0.29 to 2.49)	1463 (10 RCTs)	Low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (lack of blinding) and imprecision (wide confidence intervals and low event rates)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus diet	43 per 1000	32 per 1000 (18 to 57)	RR 0.74 (0.41 to 1.78)	1137 (4 RCTs)	Moderate	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (insufficient details)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin regimen A versus B Twice daily versus four times daily	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (0 to 0)	RR 3.04 (0.13 to 74.07)	274 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for imprecision (extremely wide confidence intervals; single small study; very low event rates). There was one event in the twice daily group and no events in the four times daily group
<b>10.0 Death or serious morbidity composite (as defined in reviews)</b>						

Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)

<p><a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Metformin versus glibenclamide <b>Defined as composite of neonatal outcomes including hypoglycaemia, hyperbilirubinaemia, macroso-</b> <b>mia, respiratory illness, birth injury, still-birth or neonatal death</b></p>	350 per 1000	189 per 1000 (109 to 329)	RR 0.54 (0.31 to 0.94)	159 (1 RCT)	Low	“Evidence is based on one small study.” Risk of performance bias as participants and personnel were not blinded
<p><a href="#">Han 2017</a> Ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet <b>Defined as composite of neonatal outcomes that included hypoglycaemia, neonatal asphyxia, respiratory distress syndrome (RDS), hyperbilirubinaemia and hypocalcaemia</b></p>	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (0 to 0)	RR not estimable	20 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence is based on one study. Risk of performance bias as participants and personnel were not blinded and selective reporting (reporting bias). No events in either group
<p><a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone <b>Defined as composite of death, shoulder dystocia, bone fracture and nerve palsy in one trial and still</b></p>	193 per 1000	110 per 1000 (41 to 299)	Average RR 0.57 (0.21 to 1.55)	1930 (2 RCTs)	Very low	“Evidence of inconsistency with $I^2 > 70\%$ . One of the two trials did not blind participants/researchers and evidence of imprecision with wide confidence intervals crossing the

Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)

birth, neonatal death, hypoglycaemia, hyperbilirubinaemia, elevated cord-blood C-peptide and birth trauma in the other trial						line of no effect.”
<a href="#">Brown 2017c</a> Exercise versus control <b>Defined as mortality and morbidity composite</b>	65 per 1000	36 per 1000 (8 to 169)	RR 0.56 (0.12 to 2.61)	169 (2 RCTs)	Moderate	Imprecision - wide confidence intervals and low event rates
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring <b>Defined as composite of neonatal intensive care unit admission, LGA, respiratory outcomes (hyaline membrane disease, transient tachypnoea, need for respiratory support); hypoglycaemia; and hyperbilirubinaemia</b>	560 per 1000	594 per 1000 (381 to 930)	RR 1.06 (0.68 to 1.66)	57 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for imprecision (wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect, small sample size and few events) and study limitations
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus oral therapy	319 per 1000	329 per 1000 (268 to 402)	RR 1.03 (0.84 to 1.26)	760 (2 RCTs)	Moderate	Evidence was downgraded for study limitations (lack of blinding) One trial included resuscitation of the delivery room,



Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)

						preterm birth (< 37 weeks), neonatal intensive care unit admission, birth injury or diagnosis of neonatal complication, glucose infusion, antibiotics or phototherapy. A second trial included hypoglycaemia < 2.6 mmol/L, RDS, phototherapy, birth trauma, APGAR < 7 at 5 minutes, preterm birth < 37 weeks
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin regimen A versus B Twice daily versus four times daily	174 per 1000	294 per 1000 (188 to 459)	RR 1.69 (1.08 to 2.64)	274 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for imprecision (Single small study with wide confidence intervals and low event rates)
<b>11.0 Neonatal hypoglycaemia (as defined in the reviews)</b>						
<a href="#">Biesty 2018</a> Induction of labour versus expectant management <b>Not defined</b>	38 per 1000	28 per 1000 (10 to 79)	RR 0.74 (0.26 to 2.09)	425 (1 RCT)	Very Low	Evidence downgraded for imprecision (single study with low events) and study limitations
<a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Glibenclamide versus placebo <b>Not defined</b>	11 per 1000	21 per 1000 (4 to 114)	RR 1.97 (0.36 to 10.62)	375 (1 RCT)	Very low	“Evidence is based on one study and 93% were Hispanic women, results may not be generalisable to other populations. There is

Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)

						<p>risk of bias, as we did not find a published protocol and there were more outcomes reported in the published paper than were listed in the trial registration document.</p> <p>Event rates were low with 4/189 for oral antidiabetic pharmacological therapy (Glibenclamide) and 2/186 for placebo group with wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect.”</p>
<p><a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Metformin versus glibenclamide <b>Defined as</b> &lt; 2.2 mmol/L (&lt; 40mg/dL)</p>	48 per 1000	41 per 1000 (20 to 84)	RR 0.86 (0.42 to 1.77)	554 (4 RCTs)	Low	<p>“Allocation concealment was unclear in one study and one other study was open label. Event rates were low (&lt; 30), 12/281 for the Metformin group and 13/273 for the Glibenclamide group.”</p>
<p><a href="#">Brown 2017a</a> Glibenclamide versus acarbose <b>Defined as</b> &lt; 2.2 mmol/L (&lt; 40 mg/dL)</p>	53 per 1000	333 per 1000 (46 to 1000)	RR 6.33 (0.87 to 46.32)	43 (1 RCT)	Very low	<p>“There is evidence of selective reporting. Evidence based on one small study with wide confidence intervals. Low event rates and sample size with</p>

Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)

						8/24 in Glibenclamide group and 1/19 in acarbose group.”
<a href="#">Brown 2016a</a> Myo-inositol versus placebo <sup>2</sup> <b>Not defined</b>	263 per 1000	13 per 1000 (0 to 224)	RR 0.05 (0.00 to 0.85)	73 (1 RCT)	Low	“Evidence is based on one small study with low event rates - 0/35 events in myo-inositol group and 10/38 events in the placebo group.”
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Energy- versus no energy-restricted diet <b>Not defined</b>	190 per 1000	201 per 1000 (91 to 441)	RR 1.06 (0.48 to 2.32)	408 (2 RCTs)	Very low	“Evidence is based on two small studies at unclear risk of selection bias; one study at high risk of performance bias and unclear risk of detection bias. Wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect and substantial heterogeneity: I <sup>2</sup> = 75% present.”
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Low- versus high-carbohydrate diet <b>Not defined</b>	133 per 1000	121 per 1000 (52 to 283)	RR 0.91 (0.39 to 2.12)	149 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence is based on one study and wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as participants and researchers were not blinded
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Soy- versus no soy-protein diet <b>Defined as BGL</b>	29 per 1000	88 per 1000 (10 to 806)	RR 3.00 (0.33 to 27.42)	68 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence is based on one study and wide confidence

Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)

< 1.7 mmol/L (< 30.6 mg/dL)						interval crossing the line of no effect. Risk of performance bias as participants and personnel were not blinded
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Ethnic specific diet versus standard healthy diet <b>Not defined</b>	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (0 to 0)	RR not estimable	20 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence is based on one study. Risk of performance bias as participants and personnel were not blinded and selective reporting (reporting bias). There were no neonatal hypoglycaemic events in either group
<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone <b>Not defined</b>	75 per 1000	74 per 1000 (49 to 114)	Average RR 0.99 (0.65 to 1.52)	3000 (6 RCTs)	Moderate	"Allocation concealment was unclear in two trials and blinding was not undertaken in two other trials."
<a href="#">Brown 2017c</a> Exercise versus control <b>Not defined</b>	59 per 1000	118 per 1000 (12 to 1000)	RR 2.00 (0.20 to 20.04)	34 (1 RCT)	Very low	"Imprecision - wide confidence intervals and low event rates. There is a lack of clarity for most items associated with risk of bias."
<a href="#">Han 2012</a> Intensive management versus routine care <b>Defined as:</b> <b>two studies:</b> < 1.7 mmol/L (< 30.	66 per 1000	26 per 1000 (4 to 167)	RR 0.39 (0.06 to 2.54)	426 (2 RCTs)	Very low	Evidence is based on two studies with few events and serious/very serious design limitations. Wide confidence

Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)

<b>6 mg/dL) in any two consecutive measurements one study: &lt; 1.94 mmol/L (&lt; 35 mg/dL)</b>						intervals crossing the line of no effect and substantial heterogeneity: $I^2 = 62\%$
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring <b>Defined as BGL &lt;2.6 mmol/L in one study</b>	82 per 100	94 per 1000 (40 to 224)	RR 1.14 (0.48 to 2.72)	198 (3 RCTs)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for imprecision (wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect, small sample sizes) and study limitations
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring <b>Not defined</b>	173 per 1000	111 per 1000 (67 to 183)	RR 0.64 (0.39 to 1.06)	391 (2 RCTs)	Low	Evidence downgraded for imprecision (wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect) and study limitations
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Continuous- versus self-monitoring blood glucose <b>Defined as blood glucose <math>\leq</math> 45 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L)</b>	130 per 1000	103 per 1000 (46 to 232)	RR 0.79 (0.35 to 1.78)	179 (2 RCTs)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for imprecision (wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect, small sample sizes) and study limitations
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Post- versus preprandial glucose monitoring <b>Defined as <math>\leq</math> 30 mg/dL requiring glucagon or dextrose infusion for treatment during the first four days after birth</b>	212 per 1000	30 per 1000 (4 to 233)	RR 0.14 (0.02 to 1.10)	66 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for imprecision (wide confidence intervals crossing the line of no effect, single trial, small sample sizes) and study limitations

**Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)**

Brown 2017d Insulin versus oral therapy <b>Defined as &lt; 2.6 mmol/L</b>	111 per 1000	126 per 1000 (94 to 1.52)	Average RR 1.14 (0.85 to 1.52)	3892 (24 RCTs)	Low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (lack of blinding) and inconsistency
Brown 2017d Insulin type A versus B	12 per 1000	28 per 1000 (1 to 1000)	RR 2.28 (0.06 to 82.02)	165 (3 RCTs)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (lack of blinding), imprecision (wide confidence intervals) and inconsistency
Brown 2017d Insulin versus diet	240 per 1000	211 per 1000 (82 to 583)	RR 0.88 (0.34 to 2.24)	176 (3 RCTs)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (lack of blinding), imprecision (wide confidence intervals) and inconsistency
Brown 2017d Insulin versus exercise	118 per 1000	59 per 1000 (6 to 589)	RR 0.50 (0.05 to 5.01)	34 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (insufficient details) and imprecision (single small study, wide confidence intervals)
Brown 2017d Insulin regimen A versus B Twice daily versus four times daily	7 per 1000	59 per 1000 (7 to 464)	RR 8.12 (1.03 to 64.03)	274 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded imprecision (large treatment effect, single small study, low event rates and wide confidence intervals)
<b>12.0 Adiposity - neonate</b>						
Brown 2017b Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or	Mean mass: 427 g	Mean mass: 37.80 g fewer (63.97 g fewer to	MD -37.30 g (-63.97 to -10.63)	958 (1 RCT)	Low	“Imprecision. Evidence is base on a sin-

Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)

diet alone <b>Defined as: neonatal fat mass (estimated from skinfold thickness)</b>		10.63 g fewer)				gle trial and there was no blinding of participants/researchers.”
<b>Brown 2017d</b> Insulin versus oral therapy <b>Defined as percentage fat mass</b> <b>Defined as skinfold sum (mm)</b>	The mean percentage fat mass was 12.8% The mean skinfold sum was 16 mm	MD 1.6% lower (3.77 % lower to 0.57% higher) MD 0.8 mm lower (0.49 mm lower to 0.73 mm higher)	MD -1.60 (-3.77 to 0.57) MD -0.80 (-2.33 to 0.73)	82 (1 RCT) 82 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence was downgraded for imprecision as based on one trial Evidence was downgraded for imprecision as based on one trial with wide confidence intervals and study limitations (selective reporting and other bias detected)
<b>12.0 Adiposity - child</b>						
<b>Brown 2017b</b> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone <b>Defined as: Childhood BMI<sup>1</sup> &gt; 85<sup>th</sup> percentile kg/m<sup>2</sup></b>	350 per 1000	318 per 1000 (262 to 388)	RR 0.91 (0.75 to 1.11)	767 (3 RCTs)	Moderate	“Allocation concealment and randomisation was unclear in 1/3 trials and 1/3 trials did not blind participants/researchers.”
<b>Brown 2017b</b> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone <b>Defined as: Childhood BMI<sup>1</sup> z score</b>	The mean childhood BMI z score was 0.49 lower	The childhood BMI z score in the intervention group was 0.08 lower (0.28 lower to 10.63 lower)	MD 0.08 (-0.28 to 0.44)	199 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence is based on one study and wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. Only reports on 199 children of the original trial of 1000 partici-

Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)

						pants
Brown 2017d Insulin versus oral therapy Defined as total fat mass (%) up to 2-years	The mean childhood total fat mass (%) was 16.4%	MD 0.5% higher (0.49% lower to 1.49% higher)	MD 0.50 (-0.49 to 1.49)	318 (1 RCT)	Low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations (lack of blinding) and imprecision as based on a single study
<b>13.0 Diabetes</b>						
-	-	-	-	-	-	Either no data were reported for this outcome in any of the included Cochrane systematic reviews or none of the included studies in the review pre-specified this outcome
<b>14.0 Neurosensory disability</b>						
Brown 2017d Insulin versus oral therapy Mild developmental delay (18 months) Hearing impairment (18 months) Visual impairment (18 months)	104 per 1000 0 per 1000 21 per 1000	111 per 1000 (34 to 385) 0 per 1000 (0 to 0) 6 per 1000 (1 to 60)	RR 1.07 (0.33 to 3.44) RR 0.31 (0.01 to 7.49) RR 0.03 to 2.90	93 (1 RCT)	Low	Evidence downgraded for imprecision as based on a single study with wide confidence intervals

\*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CI: confidence interval; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio

#### GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

**High quality:** We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

**Moderate quality:** We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

**Low quality:** Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect



**Table 8. GRADE Summary of findings table - Child (as neonate, child, adult) (Continued)**

effect  
**Very low quality:** We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

<sup>1</sup>BMI is an acronym for **B**ody **M**ass **I**ndex

<sup>2</sup>4 g myo-inositol + 400 µg folic acid orally per day and exercise and dietary advice versus placebo 400 µg folic acid orally per day and exercise and dietary advice.

**Table 9. GRADE Summary of findings table - Health service use**

Interven- tion and com- parison and outcome	As- sumed risk with comparator	Correspond- ing risk with in- tervention*	Relative effect (95% CI)	No participants of (studies)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments from overview review authors
<b>15.0 Number of antenatal visits or admissions</b>						
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Soy- versus no soy-protein diet <b>Defined as ma- ternal hospitali- sation</b>	118 per 1000	88 per 1000 (21 to 365)	RR 0.75 (0.18 to 3.10)	68 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - ev- idence based on one trial. Evidence of risk of bias as participants and researchers were not blinded. Wide confidence interval crossing the line of no ef- fect
<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention ver- sus usual care or diet alone <b>Not defined</b>	273 per 1000	289 per 1000 (237 to 352)	RR 1.06 (0.87 to 1.29)	1000 (1 RCT)	Moderate	Imprecision, evi- dence is based on a single trial
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring <b>De- fined as num- ber of hospital or health pro- fessional visits : face-to-face</b>	Mean number of face-to-face visits in the standard care group was 4. 34	Mean difference was 0.36 visits fewer (0.92 visits fewer to 0.20 vis- its more)	MD -0.36 visits (-0.92 to 0.20)	97 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence down- graded for im- precision (wide confidence inter- vals, single study, small sample size) and study limitations

**Table 9. GRADE Summary of findings table - Health service use** (Continued)

<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Self- versus periodic-glucose monitoring <b>Defined as visits with diabetes team</b>	Mean number of visits in the periodic monitoring group was 5.2	Mean difference was 0.2 visits more (1.09 fewer to 1.49 more)	MD 0.20 (-1.09 to 1.49)	58 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for imprecision (wide confidence intervals, single study, small sample size) and study limitations
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus oral therapy	Mean number of visits in the oral therapy group was 11	Mean difference was 1 visit more (0.08 visits fewer to 2.08 visits more)	MD 1.00 (-0.08 to 2.08)	404 (1 RCT)	Low	Evidence downgraded for imprecision (wide confidence intervals, single study) and study limitations
<b>16.0 Length of postnatal stay (mother)</b>						
-	-	-	-	-	-	Either no data were reported for this outcome in any of the included Cochrane systematic reviews or none of the included studies in the review pre-specified this outcome
<b>17.0 Length of postnatal stay (baby) including NICU<sup>1</sup> or SCBU<sup>2</sup></b>						
<a href="#">Han 2017</a> Diet + diet-related behavioural advice versus diet only <b>Defined as &gt; 4 days</b>	260 per 1000	346 per 1000 (190 to 634)	RR 1.33 (0.73 to 2.44)	99 (1 RCT)	Very low	Imprecision - evidence based on one small trial. Evidence of risk of bias as participants and researchers were not blinded. Wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect

**Table 9. GRADE Summary of findings table - Health service use** (Continued)

<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Continuous- versus self-monitoring <b>Defined as length of stay in NICU</b>	Mean duration of stay in NICU for the self-monitoring group was 3.83 days	The mean difference for the continuous monitoring group was 0.83 days less (2.35 days less to 0.69 days more)	MD -0.83 (-2.35 to 0.69)	18 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations and imprecision (single trial, small sample size, wide confidence intervals)
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus oral therapy <b>Duration of stay in NICU</b>	Mean duration of stay in NICU for the oral therapy group was 5.9 days	The mean difference for the insulin group was 0.2 days less (1.8 days less to 1.4 days more)	MD -0.20 (-1.79 to 1.39)	401 (3 RCTs)	Very low	Evidence downgraded for study limitations; imprecision (wide confidence intervals) and inconsistency
<b>18.0 Costs associated with the treatment</b>						
<a href="#">Brown 2017d</a> Insulin versus oral therapy	See comment	See comment	See comment	197 (1 RCT)	Very low	Evidence from one trial suggested that the costs of insulins (excluding syringes) was higher than for glibenclamide; metformin or for combined metformin and insulin. The data were not suitable for meta-analysis
<a href="#">Brown 2017b</a> Lifestyle intervention versus usual care or diet alone	See comment	See comment	See comment	1000 (1 RCT)	Moderate	One trial in this review included costs associated with the treatment for mild GDM versus usual care and showed costs were higher in the lifestyle intervention group compared to the control group which is mainly

Table 9. GRADE Summary of findings table - Health service use (Continued)

						due to increased surveillance and increased contact with health professionals. However, the data were not in a suitable format for inclusion in a meta-analysis and therefore summarised in <a href="#">Table 12</a>
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Telemedicine versus standard care for glucose monitoring	See comment	See comment	See comment	100 (1 RCT)	Very low	One trial reported that “in our study, the telemedicine system not only made attention more convenient for the patient, it was also less expensive for the health system in terms of the use of health professionals time.” Evidence downgraded for imprecision and study limitations
<a href="#">Raman 2017</a> Self-monitoring versus period glucose monitoring	See comment	See comment	See comment	347 (1 RCT)	Very low	One trial reported costs “the direct management costs (meter rental, equipment purchase, and clinical reagent strip) of the two follow-ups in considering the transfer to home monitoring. On a weekly basis the expense was (US

Table 9. GRADE Summary of findings table - Health service use (Continued)

											dollars); \$10.80/woman on home monitoring, \$0.50/woman with a breakfast result below 7.8 mmol/L on clinic follow-up, and \$6.80/woman with a breakfast result at or above 7.8 mmol/L on clinic follow-up". Evidence downgraded for imprecision and study limitations
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

\*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CI: confidence interval; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio

#### GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

**High quality:** We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

**Moderate quality:** We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

**Low quality:** Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

**Very low quality:** We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

<sup>1</sup>NICU - Neonatal Intensive Care Unit

<sup>2</sup>SCBU - Special Care Baby Unit

Table 10. AMSTAR assessments for included reviews

Review ID	Biesty 2018	Brown 2017a	Brown 2017b	Brown 2017c	Brown 2017d	Brown 2016a	Han 2017	Han 2012	Martis 2016a	Raman 2017
<b>AMSTAR Domains</b>										
<b>Answer code: ✓ = Yes; X = No; ? = Unclear; NA = Not applicable</b>										
1. Was an a priori design provided?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**Table 10. AMSTAR assessments for included reviews** (Continued)

2. Was there duplicate study selection and data extraction?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3. Was a comprehensive literature search performed?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4. Was the status of publication (i.e. grey literature) used as an inclusion criterion?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5. Was a list of studies (included and excluded) provided?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6. Were the characteristics of the included studies provided?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7. Was the scientific quality of the included studies	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**Table 10. AMSTAR assessments for included reviews** (Continued)

assessed and documented?										
8. Was the scientific quality of the included studies used appropriately in formulating conclusions?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9. Were the methods used to combine the findings of studies appropriate?	NA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NA	✓
10. Was the likelihood of publication bias assessed?*	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	✓	X	X	✓
11. Was the conflict of interest included?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	✓	✓
<b>Total score (out of 11): Score interpretation: ✓ 8 to 11 = high quality</b>	<b>9/11 High quality</b>	<b>11/11 High quality</b>	<b>11/11 High quality</b>	<b>11/11 High quality</b>	<b>11/11 High quality</b>	<b>10/11 High quality</b>	<b>11/11 High quality</b>	<b>9/11 High quality</b>	<b>9/11 High quality</b>	<b>11/11 High quality</b>

**Table 10. AMSTAR assessments for included reviews** (Continued)

4 to 7 = moderate quality ≤ 3 = low quality										
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

\*We judged publication bias assessed as a 'yes' when a funnel plot and at least 10 studies were included in the review.

**Table 11. ROBIS assessment for included reviews**

Review ID	Biesty 2018	Brown 2017a	Brown 2017b	Brown 2017c	Brown 2017d	Brown 2016a	Han 2017	Han 2012	Martis 2016a	Raman 2017
<b>ROBIS DOMAINS</b>										
Answer code: ✓ = Yes X = No ? = unclear										
<b>Domain 1: Study eligibility criteria</b>										
Did the review adhere to pre-defined objectives and eligibility criteria?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Were the eligibility criteria appropriate for the review question?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Were eligibility criteria unambiguous?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Were all restrictions in	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



**Table 11. ROBIS assessment for included reviews** (Continued)

eligibility criteria based on study characteristics appropriate (e.g. date, sample size, study quality, outcomes measured)?										
Were any restrictions in eligibility criteria based on sources of information appropriate (publication status or format, language, availability of data)?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Concerns regarding specification of study eligibility criteria LOW, HIGH, UN-CLEAR</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>
<b>Domain 2: Identification and selection of studies</b>										

**Table 11. ROBIS assessment for included reviews** (Continued)

Did the search include an appropriate range of databases/electronic sources for published and unpublished reports?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Were methods additional to database searching used to identify relevant reports?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Were the terms and structure of the search strategy likely to retrieve as many eligible studies as possible?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Were restrictions based on date, publication format, or language appropriate?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Table 11. ROBIS assessment for included reviews (Continued)

ate?											
Were efforts made to minimise error in selection of studies?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Concerns regarding methods used to identify and/or select studies: LOW, HIGH, UN-CLEAR</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>
<b>Domain 3: Data collection and study appraisal</b>											
Were efforts made to minimise error in data collection?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Were sufficient study characteristics available for both review authors and readers to be able to interpret the results?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**Table 11. ROBIS assessment for included reviews** (Continued)

Were all relevant study results collected for use in the synthesis?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Was risk of bias (or methodological quality) formally assessed using appropriate criteria?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Were efforts made to minimise error in risk of bias assessment?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Concerns regarding methods used to collect data and appraise studies: LOW, HIGH, UN-CLEAR</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>
<b>Domain 4: Synthesis and findings</b>										
Did the synthesis include all	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**Table 11. ROBIS assessment for included reviews** (Continued)

studies that it should?										
Were all pre-defined analyses reported or departures explained?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Was the synthesis appropriate given the nature and similarity in the research questions, study designs and outcomes across included studies?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Was between-study variation (heterogeneity) minimal or addressed in the synthesis?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Were the findings robust, e.g. as demonstrated	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Table 11. ROBIS assessment for included reviews (Continued)

through funnel plot or sensitivity analyses?											
Were biases in primary studies minimal or addressed in the synthesis?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Concerns regarding the synthesis and finding: LOW, HIGH, UN-CLEAR</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>
<b>Risk of bias in the review</b>											
Did the interpretation of findings address all of the concerns identified in Domains 1-4?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Was the relevance of identified studies to the review's research	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**Table 11. ROBIS assessment for included reviews** (Continued)

question appropriately considered?											
Did the reviewers avoid emphasizing results on the basis of their statistical significance?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Overall risk of bias according to <a href="#">Whiting 2016</a>	<b>Low risk</b>	<b>Low risk</b>	<b>Low risk</b>	<b>Low risk</b>	<b>Low risk</b>	<b>Low risk</b>	<b>Low risk</b>	<b>Low risk</b>	<b>Low risk</b>	<b>Low risk</b>	<b>Low risk</b>

**Table 12. Treatment costs**

<a href="#">Crowther 2005</a>	Lifestyle intervention	Usual care
<b>Package of treatment for mild GDM versus usual care</b>		
Direct costs per 100 women with a singleton pregnancy - including antenatal clinic visits, specialist clinics, dietician, diabetes educator, insulin therapy	AUD 67,432	AUD 33,681
In-patient costs - hospital costs	AUD 545,125	AUD 524,891
Total direct health service costs	AUD 612,557	AUD 558,572
Patient/family costs	AUD 36,749	AUD 30,229

Permission granted from John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. to use this treatment costs table from [Brown 2017b](#) (table 11, p. 127)

## APPENDICES

### Appendix I. Ongoing Cochrane systematic reviews (Protocols and Title Registrations)

Protocol ID and title and title registrations	Reference	Inclusion criteria for types of participants	Comparison interventions	Overview outcomes pre-specified in the protocols
<a href="#">Rao 2017</a> Fetal biometry for guiding the medical management of women with gestational diabetes mellitus for improving maternal and perinatal health (Protocol)	Rao U, de Vries B, Ross GP, Gordon A. Fetal biometry for guiding the medical management of women with gestational diabetes mellitus for improving maternal and perinatal health. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2017, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD012544. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012544	Pregnant women with singleton pregnancies who have gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM), as defined by the authors. Women with multiple pregnancy are excluded. Data from studies including women with single and multiple pregnancies will only be extracted and analysed for women with single pregnancy and where this is not possible the study will be only included if more than 95% of the participants have a singleton pregnancy	Comparing the use of medical therapy for GDM guided by maternal blood glucose values (glycaemic targets) only with medical therapy guided by fetal biometry on ultrasound, MRI or other imaging methods as well as maternal glycaemic targets. Where diet and exercise modifications are used, they should be consistent across the groups	<b>All overview primary outcomes for maternal and neonatal outcomes pre-specified, except</b> neurosensory disability in later childhood (as defined in reviews) for neonatal outcomes pre-specified (listed as a pre-specified secondary outcome) <b>All overview secondary outcomes for maternal, maternal long-term (except:</b> development of type 2 diabetes), <b>fetal/neonatal, later infant/childhood, child as an adult and health services use</b> pre-specified ( <b>except:</b> length of stay in neonatal intensive care unit or special care baby unit)
<b>Dunn 2016</b> Planned elective birth for pregnant women with gestational diabetes (Title registration)	Dunne F, Biesty LM, Egan A, Devane D, Dempsey E, Meskell P, Smith V	Awaiting protocol publication	Awaiting protocol publication	Awaiting protocol publication
<b>Okesene-Gafa 2016</b> Probiotics for treating women with gestational diabetes for improving maternal and fetal health and well-being (Title registration)	Okesene-Gafa KAM, Brown J, Crowther CA, McCowan L	Awaiting protocol publication	Awaiting protocol publication	This protocol was published during the editing of this overview <a href="#">Okesene-Gafa 2018</a>
<b>Wang 2016</b> Chinese herbal medicines for treating gestational dia-	Wang CC, Li L, Li R, Tam WH, Dou L	Awaiting protocol publication	Awaiting protocol publication	Awaiting protocol publication



(Continued)

betes mellitus  
(Title registration)

## Appendix 2. Cochrane systematic reviews awaiting further classification

Review citation	Overview outcomes pre-specified in review with no outcome data	Main conclusion(s) of the review
<p>Culliney KAT, Parry GK, Brown J, Crowther CA. Regimens of fetal surveillance of suspected large-for-gestational-age fetuses for improving health outcomes. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2016, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD011739. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011739.pub2</p>	<p><b>Overview maternal primary outcomes</b> pre-specified include: Mode of birth (caesarean section).</p> <p><b>Overview neonatal primary outcomes</b> pre-specified include: Perinatal (fetal and neonatal death) but not later infant mortality and death or serious morbidity composite (as defined in reviews, e.g. perinatal or infant death, shoulder dystocia, bone fracture or nerve palsy)</p> <p><b>Overview secondary outcomes pre-specified for maternal include:</b> Induction of labour, perineal trauma, postpartum haemorrhage, breastfeeding and women's view of care</p> <p><b>No maternal long-term secondary outcomes pre-specified.</b></p> <p><b>Secondary pre-specified outcomes for fetal/neonatal, later infant/childhood, child as an adult include:</b> gestational age at birth, birthweight, and z-score, large-for-gestational age, Apgar &lt; 7, neonatal hypoglycaemia, birth length and HC and adiposity</p> <p><b>Health services use outcomes pre-specified</b> include: admission to neonatal special care unit or NICU</p>	<p><b>No studies met the eligibility criteria for inclusion. Future review up-dates may include women with GDM.</b></p> <p>“The majority of cases of LGA infants are associated with maternal factors including maternal height, weight, body mass index (BMI), gestational weight gain, ethnicity, parity and maternal age, as well as the presence of pre-gestational or gestational diabetes”. “There is no evidence from randomised controlled trials to evaluate regimens of fetal surveillance for suspected large-for-gestational age (LGA) fetuses to improve health outcomes.”</p>
<p>East CE, Dolan WJ, Forster DA. Antenatal breast milk expression by women with diabetes for improving infant outcomes. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD010408. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010408.pub2</p>	<p><b>No overview primary outcomes for maternal and neonatal outcomes pre-specified. Secondary pre-specified outcomes for maternal includes:</b> breastfeeding at six month.</p> <p><b>No maternal long-term secondary outcomes pre-specified.</b></p> <p><b>Secondary pre-specified outcomes for fetal/neonatal include:</b> gestational age at birth and neonatal hypoglycaemia.</p>	<p><b>No studies met the eligibility criteria for inclusion. Future review up-dates may include women with GDM.</b></p> <p>“There were no published or unpublished randomised controlled trials comparing antenatal expressing with not expressing. One randomised trial is currently underway. There is no high level systematic evidence to inform the safety and efficacy of the prac-</p>

(Continued)

	<p><b>No later infant/childhood, child as an adult secondary outcomes pre-specified. Secondary pre-specified outcomes for health services use include:</b> economic costs (as defined by trial authors) which may include some of the overview pre-specified outcomes</p>	<p>tice of expressing and storing breast milk during pregnancy.”</p>
<p><b>Farrar D, Tuffnell DJ, West J, West HM.</b> Continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion versus multiple daily injections of insulin for pregnant women with diabetes. <i>Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews</i> <b>2016</b>, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD005542. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005542.pub3</p>	<p><b>All overview primary outcomes</b> for maternal and neonatal outcomes pre-specified. <b>All overview secondary outcomes</b> for maternal, maternal long-term, fetal/neonatal, later infant/childhood, child as an adult and health services use pre-specified</p>	<p><b>None of the included trials recruited women with GDM. Future review updates may include women with GDM.</b> “There were no trials of appropriate methodological quality that assessed the use of MDI versus CSII for women with GDM” and suggest that as “prevalence of GDM is increasing and these women may require insulin; this is a group of women who should be included in future trials”. “Large multi-centre randomised, adequately powered trials are needed to assess the effectiveness of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion compared with multiple daily injections for women with diabetes (GDM and pre-existing) in pregnancy who require insulin. It would be beneficial if outcomes were consistent across trials and included women’s preferences. Further trials to assess the effects of pumps on birthweight and macrosomia rates are needed. Future trials should undertake longer-term follow-up of participants (women and their infants) as well as assessment of associated costs.”</p>
<p><b>Jefferys AE, Siassakos D, Draycott T, Akande VA, Fox R.</b> Deflation of gastric band balloon in pregnancy for improving outcomes. <i>Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews</i> <b>2013</b>, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD010048. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010048.pub2</p>	<p><b>Overview maternal primary outcome pre-specified include:</b> Hypertensive disorder in pregnancy. <b>No overview neonatal primary outcomes are pre-specified.</b> <b>Overview secondary outcomes pre-specified for maternal include:</b> maternal weight gain in pregnancy, maternal hospital antenatal and postnatal admissions <b>No overview maternal long-term secondary outcomes are pre-specified.</b> <b>Overview secondary outcomes pre-specified outcomes for fetal/neonatal include:</b> Apgar score &lt; 7 at 5 minutes, preterm birth &lt; 37 weeks and &lt; 28 weeks,</p>	<p><b>No studies met the eligibility criteria for inclusion. Future review updates may include women with GDM and gastric balloons.</b> “At present, there is no guidance on the best management of a gastric band during pregnancy and there is variation in care. Some clinicians advocate leaving the balloon filled (inflated) to limit food intake and limit weight gain during pregnancy. This strategy might reduce the likelihood of maternal high blood pressure or gestational diabetes and so improve the outcomes for mother and baby.”</p>

(Continued)

	birthweight, macrosomia, SGA, stillbirth and early neonatal death <b>No overview secondary pre-specified outcomes for later infant/childhood, child as an adult and health services use</b>	
--	--	--

## CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

Julie Brown (JB) and Caroline A Crowther (CAC) conceived the idea for this overview. Ruth Martis (RM) wrote the first draft of the protocol. CAC and JB provided feedback for all draft protocol versions. Jane Alsweiler (JA) and Michelle R Downie (MRD) provided feedback for the final protocol.

Emily Shepherd (ES) joined the author team for the review. As some of the overview authors were involved as authors in potential Cochrane systematic reviews considered for inclusion, a spreadsheet was created to clearly identify which overview review authors would assess review eligibility, carry out data extractions and assessments. RM was involved with eight reviews, ES with five reviews, JB with four reviews, JA with two reviews, and MRD with one review.

RM prepared the first draft of the review. RM and JB prepared the initial summary of results. All authors commented on drafts of the review and the final version of the overview. JB has dealt with editorial feedback and final submission of the review.

## DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Ruth Martis, Julie Brown, Emily Shepherd, Jane Alsweiler and Caroline A Crowther have been involved as authors or co-authors of Cochrane systematic reviews that are included in this overview review. Overview review authors not involved in those reviews assessed the eligibility for inclusion of these reviews.

Julie Brown is an author of systematic reviews included in this overview review. Other researchers were approached to confirm eligibility of these reviews. she was not involved in assessing the included review for quality or data extraction. Since 9th April 2018, Julie Brown has been employed by a medical communications company. This review was prepared prior to her taking up this appointment.

Caroline A Crowther, Jane Alsweiler, and Julie Brown are lead investigators for a randomised controlled trial of tighter glycaemic targets for women with gestational diabetes. This trial is ongoing and not included in this overview review.

Caroline A Crowther was the lead investigator for the ACHOIS trial that assessed treatment for women with mild gestational diabetes. This trial is reported within an included review. She was not involved in the decision about including this review into this overview, nor involved in any data extraction related to that review.

Michelle R Downie has received honorarium for lectures and partial sponsorship to attend conferences from Novo Nordisk and Sanofi Aventis.

## SOURCES OF SUPPORT

### Internal sources

- Liggins Institute, The University of Auckland, New Zealand.  
Institutional support.
- ARCH: Australian Research Centre for Health of Women and Babies, Robinson Research Institute, The University of Adelaide, Australia.  
Institutional support

### External sources

- National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC), Australia Funding for the Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth Australian and New Zealand Satellite, Australia.
- NIHR: National Institute for Health Research, UK.  
Cochrane Review Incentive Scheme Award:16/72/03